(54) Titre : COMPOSES D'ACIDE NUCLEIQUE POUVANT INHIBER L'ANGIOGENESE ET LA CROISSANCE TUMORALE
(54) Title: NUCLEIC ACID COMPOUNDS FOR INHIBITING ANGIOGENESIS AND TUMOR GROWTH

(57) Abrégé/Abstract:
In certain embodiments, this present disclosure provides nucleic acid compounds, compositions, and methods for inhibiting Ephrin B2 or EphB4 expression. In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods and compositions for treating cancer or for treating angiogenesis-associated diseases.
WO 2004/080418 A3

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07H 21/04,
A61K 48/00


(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European (AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LI, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): VASGENE THERAPEUTICS, INC. [US/US]; 1929 Zonal Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90033 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(74) Agents: VINCENT, Matthew, P. et al.; Ropes & Gray LLP, One International Place, Boston, MA 02110-2624 (US).

Published: with international search report

(88) Date of publication of the international search report: 6 May 2005

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: NUCLEIC ACID COMPOUNDS FOR INHIBITING ANGIOGENESIS AND TUMOR GROWTH

(57) Abstract: In certain embodiments, this present disclosure provides nucleic acid compounds, compositions, and methods for inhibiting Ephrin B2 or EphB4 expression. In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods and compositions for treating cancer or for treating angiogenesis-associated diseases.
NUCLEIC ACID COMPOUNDS FOR INHIBITING ANGIogenesis AND TUMOR GROWTH

RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit of priority of U.S. Provisional Application number 60/454,300 filed March 12, 2003 and U.S. Provisional Application number 60/454,432 filed March 12, 2003. The entire teachings of the referenced Provisional Applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Angiogenesis, the development of new blood vessels from the endothelium of a preexisting vasculature, is a critical process in the growth, progression, and metastasis of solid tumors within the host. During physiologically normal angiogenesis, the autocrine, paracrine, and ampicrine interactions of the vascular endothelium with its surrounding stromal components are tightly regulated both spatially and temporally. Additionally, the levels and activities of proangiogenic and angiostatic cytokines and growth factors are maintained in balance. In contrast, the pathological angiogenesis necessary for active tumor growth is sustained and persistent, representing a dysregulation of the normal angiogenic system. Solid and hematopoietic tumor types are particularly associated with a high level of abnormal angiogenesis.

It is generally thought that the development of tumor consists of sequential, and interrelated steps that lead to the generation of an autonomous clone with aggressive growth potential. These steps include sustained growth and unlimited self-renewal. Cell populations in a tumor are generally characterized by growth signal self-sufficiency, decreased sensitivity to growth suppressive signals, and resistance to apoptosis. Genetic or cytogenetic events that initiate aberrant growth sustain cells in a prolonged "ready" state by preventing apoptosis.

It is a goal of the present disclosure to provide agents and therapeutic treatments for inhibiting angiogenesis and tumor growth.
SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides nucleic acid compounds that decrease the expression of EphB4 or EphrinB2. As demonstrated herein, EphB4 and EphrinB2 participate in various disease states, including cancers and diseases related to unwanted or excessive angiogenesis. Accordingly, certain nucleic acid compounds disclosed herein may be used to treat such diseases. In further aspects, the disclosure relates to the discovery that EphB4 and/or EphrinB2 are expressed, often at high levels, in a variety of tumors. Therefore, reagents that downregulate EphB4 or EphrinB2 may affect tumors by a direct effect on the tumor cells as well as an indirect effect on the angiogenic processes recruited by the tumor. In certain embodiments, the disclosure provides the identity of tumor types particularly suited to treatment with an agent that downregulates EphB4 or EphrinB2, including agents that inhibit expression of EphB4 or EphrinB2.

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides isolated nucleic acid compounds comprising at least a portion that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell. The EphB4 transcript may be any pre-splicing transcript (i.e., including introns), post-splicing transcript, as well as any splice variant. In certain embodiments, the EphB4 transcript has a sequence set forth in Figure 62. In certain aspects, the disclosure provides isolated nucleic acid compounds comprising at least a portion that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell. The EphrinB2 transcript may be any pre-splicing transcript (i.e., including introns), post-splicing transcript, as well as any splice variant. In certain embodiments, the EphrinB2 transcript has a sequence set forth in Figure 64. Examples of categories of nucleic acid compounds include antisense nucleic acids, RNAi constructs and catalytic nucleic acid constructs. A nucleic acid compound may be single or double stranded. A double stranded compound may also include regions of overhang or non-complementarity, where one or the other of the strands is single stranded. A single stranded compound may include regions of self-complementarity, meaning that the compound forms a so-called "hairpin" or "stem-loop" structure, with a region of double helical structure. A nucleic acid compound may comprise a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a region consisting of no more than 1000, no more than 500, no more than 250, no more than 100 or no more than 50 nucleotides of the EphB4 or EphrinB2 nucleic acid sequence as designated by Figure 62 and Figure 64,
respectively. The region of complementarity will preferably be at least 8 nucleotides, and optionally at least 10 or at least 15 nucleotides. A region of complementarity may fall within an intron, a coding sequence or a noncoding sequence of an EphB4 or EphrinB2 transcript, such as the coding sequence portion of the sequences set forth in Figures 62 and 64, respectively.

Generally, a nucleic acid compound will have a length of about 8 to about 500 nucleotides or base pairs in length, and optionally the length will be about 14 to about 50 nucleotides. A nucleic acid may be a DNA (particularly for use as an antisense), RNA or RNA:DNA hybrid. Any one strand may include a mixture of DNA and RNA, as well as modified forms that cannot readily be classified as either DNA or RNA. Likewise, a double stranded compound may be DNA:DNA, DNA:RNA or RNA:RNA, and any one strand may also include a mixture of DNA and RNA, as well as modified forms that cannot readily be classified as either DNA or RNA. A nucleic acid compound may include any of a variety of modifications, including one or modifications to the backbone (the sugar-phosphate portion in a natural nucleic acid, including internucleotide linkages) or the base portion (the purine or pyrimidine portion of a natural nucleic acid). An antisense nucleic acid compound will preferably have a length of about 15 to about 30 nucleotides and will often contain one or more modifications to improve characteristics such as stability in the serum, in a cell or in a place where the compound is likely to be delivered, such as the stomach in the case of orally delivered compounds and the lung for inhaled compounds. Examples of various EphB4 and EphrinB2 antisense and RNAi constructs having differing levels of efficacy are presented in Tables 6-9. In the case of a RNAi construct, the strand complementary to the target transcript will generally be RNA or modifications thereof. The other strand may be RNA, DNA or any other variation. The duplex portion of double stranded or single stranded “hairpin” RNAi construct will preferably have a length of 18 to 25 nucleotides in length and optionally about 21 to 23 nucleotides in length. Catalytic or enzymatic nucleic acids may be ribozymes or DNA enzymes and may also contain modified forms. Nucleic acid compounds may inhibit expression of the target by about 50%, 75%, 90% or more when contacted with cells under physiological conditions and at a concentration where a nonsense or sense control has little or no effect. Preferred concentrations for testing the effect of nucleic acid compounds are 1, 5 and 10 micromolar. Nucleic acid compounds may also be tested for effects on cellular phenotypes. In the case of certain cancer cell lines, cell death or decreased rate of expansion may be measured upon administration of EphB4 or EphrinB2-targeted nucleic
acid compounds. Preferably, cell expansion will be inhibited by greater than 50% at an experimentally meaningful concentration of the nucleic acid.

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising any of the various EphB4 or EphrinB2-targeted nucleic acid compounds. A pharmaceutical composition will generally include a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. A pharmaceutical composition may comprise a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell. A pharmaceutical composition may also comprise a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

In certain aspects the disclosure provides methods for inhibiting EphB4 expression in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell. Any of the EphB4 targeted nucleic acid compounds disclosed may be used in such a method. In certain aspects the disclosure provides methods for inhibiting EphrinB2 expression in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell. Any of the EphrinB2 targeted nucleic acid compounds disclosed may be used in such a method.

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides methods for reducing the growth rate of a tumor in a subject, comprising administering an amount of a nucleic acid compound sufficient to reduce the growth rate of the tumor. In certain aspects, the disclosure provides methods for treating a patient suffering from a cancer, comprising administering to the patient a nucleic acid molecule. The nucleic acid molecule may be, for example, selected from the group consisting of: (a) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and (b) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell. The nucleic acid compound may, for example, be an antisense or an RNAi nucleic acid compound, and may be formulated with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

Optionally, the tumor will comprise one or more cancer cells expressing EphB4 and/or
EphrinB2. The EphB4 and/or EphrinB2 may be overexpressed relative to a cell from a comparable tissue. The tumor may also be a metastatic tumor, and angiogenesis-dependent tumor or an angiogenesis independent tumor. Optionally, the tumor is selected from the group consisting of colon carcinoma, breast tumor, mesothelioma, prostate tumor, squamous cell carcinoma, Kaposi sarcoma, and leukemia. Such treatment may be combined with at least one additional anti-cancer chemotherapeutic agent that inhibits cancer cells in an additive or synergistic manner with the nucleic acid compound. The nucleic acid compound and the additional anticancer agent(s) may be formulated in advance as a combination formulation, or may be formulated independently and administered in such a manner (e.g., timing, dosage) so as to achieve the combined effect.

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides methods for treating a patient suffering from an unwanted angiogenesis-associated disease or process, comprising administering to the patient an amount of a nucleic acid compound sufficient to inhibit angiogenesis. The nucleic acid molecule may be, for example, selected from the group consisting of: (a) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and (b) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell. The nucleic acid compound may, for example, be an antisense or an RNAi nucleic acid compound, and may be formulated with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Examples of angiogenesis-associated diseases or processes are angiogenesis-dependent cancer, benign tumors, inflammatory disorders, chronic articular rheumatism and psoriasis, ocular angiogenic diseases, Osler-Webber Syndrome, myocardial angiogenesis, plaque neovascularization, telangiectasia, hemophiliac joints, angiofibroma, wound granulation, wound healing, telangiectasia psoriasis scleroderma, pyogenic granuloma, coronary collaterals, ischemic limb angiogenesis, rubeosis, arthritis and diabetic neovascularization. Such treatment may be combined with an additional anti-angiogenesis agent that inhibits angiogenesis in an additive or synergistic manner with the nucleic acid compound. The nucleic acid compound and the additional agent(s) may be formulated in advance as a combination formulation, or may be formulated independently and administered in such a manner (e.g., timing, dosage) so as to achieve the combined effect.

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides for the use of a nucleic acid compound in the manufacture of a medicament. For example, the disclosure provides for the use of an EphB4 or
EphrinB2-targeted nucleic acid compound of in the manufacture of medicament for the
treatment of cancer or the treatment of angiogenesis-associated diseases or processes.

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides methods for treating a patient suffering from a cancer,
comprising: (a) identifying in the patient a tumor having a plurality of cancer cells that express
EphB4 and/or EphrinB2; and (b) administering to the patient, as appropriate, an EphB4 or
EphrinB2-targeted nucleic acid compound. For example, a nucleic acid compound may be
selected from the group consisting of: (i) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4
transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and
(ii) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological
conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell. A method may include, as a
diagnostic part, identifying in the patient a tumor having a plurality of cancer cells having a gene
amplification of the EphB4 and/or EphrinB2 gene. Gene amplifications may be detected in a
variety of ways, including, for example, fluorescent in situ hybridization (FISH).

In certain aspects, the disclosure provides methods for identifying a tumor that is suitable for
treatment with an inhibitor of EphrinB2 or EphB4 expression. A method may include detecting
in the tumor a cell having one or more of the following characteristics: (a) expression of EphB4
protein and/or mRNA; (b) expression of EphrinB2 protein and/or mRNA; (c) gene amplification
of the EphB4 gene; and (d) gene amplification of the EphrinB2 gene. A tumor comprising cells
having one or more of characteristics (a)-(d) is likely to be sensitive to treatment with an
inhibitor of EphrinB2 or EphB4 expression. It should be noted that tumors that do not directly
express EphrinB2 or EphB4 may also be sensitive to treatments targeted at these proteins, as
these proteins are known to be expressed in the vascular endothelium and to participate in the
formation of new capillaries that service growing tumors. An inhibitor of EphrinB2 or EphB4
expression may be, for example, (i) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4
transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; or (ii)
a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological
conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

One aspect of the present disclosure provides a method for reducing the growth rate of a
tumor expressing Ephrin B2 and/or EphB4. Such method comprises administering an amount of
an ephrin therapeutic agent that blocks signaling through the Ephrin B2/EphB4 pathway,
sufficient to reduce the growth rate of the tumor. For example, the ephrin therapeutic agent may exert its inhibitory effect by inhibiting the interaction between Ephrin B2 and EphB4, inhibiting gene expression of Ephrin B2 or EphB4, inhibiting activity of Ephrin B2 or EphB4, inhibiting clustering of Ephrin B2 or EphB4, inhibiting phosphorylation of Ephrin B2 or EphB4, or inhibiting any downstream signaling event upon binding of Ephrin B2 to EphB4. Exemplary tumors include, but are not limited to, colon carcinoma, breast cancer, mesothelioma, prostate cancer (hormone refractory), squamous cell carcinoma, Kaposi sarcoma, and leukemia.

Another aspect of the present disclosure provides a packaged pharmaceutical. Such packaged pharmaceutical comprises: (i) a therapeutically effective amount of a nucleic acid compound disclosed herein; and (ii) instructions and/or a label for administration of compound for the treatment of patients having tumors that express Ephrin B2 and/or EphB4.

Another aspect of the present disclosure provides a method for treating a patient suffering from a cancer. Such method comprises: (i) assessing the Ephrin B2 and/or ephB4 status of a sample of tumor cells from said patient; and (ii) treating the patient with an therapeutic agent targeted to EphrinB2 or EphB4 if said tumor cells express Ephrin B2 and/or ephB4. Exemplary cancers include, but are not limited to, colon carcinoma, breast cancer, mesothelioma, prostate cancer (hormone refractory), squamous cell carcinoma, Kaposi sarcoma, and leukemia.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Figure 1 shows amino acid sequence of the B4ECv3 protein (predicted sequence of the precursor including uncleaved Eph B4 leader peptide is shown).

Figure 2 shows amino acid sequence of the B4ECv3NT protein (predicted sequence of the precursor including uncleaved Eph B4 leader peptide is shown).

Figure 3 shows amino acid sequence of the B2EC protein (predicted sequence of the precursor including uncleaved Ephrin B2 leader peptide is shown).

Figure 4 shows amino acid sequence of the B4ECv3-FC protein (predicted sequence of the precursor including uncleaved Eph B4 leader peptide is shown).

Figure 5 shows amino acid sequence of the B2EC-FC protein (predicted sequence of the precursor including uncleaved Ephrin B2 leader peptide is shown).
Figure 6 shows B4EC-FC binding assay (Protein A-agarose based).

Figure 7 shows B4EC-FC inhibition assay (Inhibition in solution).

Figure 8 shows B2EC-FC binding assay (Protein-A-agarose based assay).

Figure 9 shows chemotaxis of HUAEC in response to B4Ecv3.

Figure 10 shows chemotaxis of HHEC in response to B2EC-FC.

Figure 11 shows chemotaxis of HHAEC in response to B2EC.

Figure 12 shows effect of B4Ecv3 on HUAEC tubule formation.

Figure 13 shows effect of B2EC-FC on HUAEC tubule formation.

Figure 14 is a schematic representation of human Ephrin B2 constructs.

Figure 15 is a schematic representation of human EphB4 constructs.

Figure 16 shows the domain structure of the recombinant soluble EphB4EC proteins. Designation of the domains are as follows: L - leader peptide, G - globular (ligand-binding domain), C - Cys-rich domain, F1, F2 - fibronectin type III repeats, H - 6 x His-tag.

Figure 17 shows purification and ligand binding properties of the EphB4EC proteins. A. SDS-PAGE gel electrophoresis of purified EphB4-derived recombinant soluble proteins (Coomassie-stained). B. Binding of Ephrin B2-AP fusion to EphB4-derived recombinant proteins immobilized on Ni-NTA-agarose beads. Results of three independent experiments are shown for each protein. Vertical axis - optical density at 420 nm.

Figure 18 shows that EphB4v3 inhibits chemotaxis.

Figure 19 shows that EphB4v3 inhibits tubule formation on Matrigel. A displays the strong inhibition of tubule formation by B4v3 in a representative experiment. B shows a quantitation of the reduction of tube-length obtained with B4v3 at increasing concentrations as well as a reduction in the number of junctions, in comparison to cells with no protein. Results are displayed as mean values _ S.D. obtained from three independent experiments performed with duplicate wells.

Figure 20 shows that soluble EphB4 has no detectable cytotoxic effect as assessed by MTS assay.
Figure 21 shows that B4v3 inhibits invasion and tubule formation by endothelial cells in the Matrigel assay. (A) to detect total invading cells, photographed at 20X magnification or with Masson's Trichrome Top left of A B displays section of a Matrigel plug with no GF, top right of A displays section with B4IgG containing GF and lower left section contains GF, and lower right shows GF in the presence of B4v3. Significant invasion of endothelial cells is only seen in GF containing Matrigel. Top right displays an area with a high number of invaded cells induced by B4IgG, which signifies the dimeric form of B4v3. The left upper parts of the pictures correspond to the cell layers formed around the Matrigel plug from which cells invade toward the center of the plug located in the direction of the right lower corner. Total cells in sections of the Matrigel plugs were quantitated with Scion Image software. Results obtained from two experiments with duplicate plugs are displayed as mean values ± S.D.

Figure 22 shows tyrosine phosphorylation of EphB4 receptor in PC3 cells in response to stimulation with EphrinB2-Fc fusion in presence or absence of EphB4-derived recombinant soluble proteins.

Figure 23 shows effects of soluble EphB4ECD on viability and cell cycle. A) 3-day cell viability assay of two HNSCC cell lines. B) FACS analysis of cell cycle in HNSCC-15 cells treated as in A. Treatment of these cells resulted in accumulation in subG0/G1 and S/G2 phases as indicated by the arrows.

Figure 24 shows that B4v3 inhibits neovascular response in a murine corneal hydron micropocket assay.

Figure 25 shows that SCC15, B16, and MCF-7 co-injected with sB4v3 in the presence of matrigel and growth factors, inhibits the in vivo tumor growth of these cells.

Figure 26 shows that soluble EphB4 causes apoptosis, necrosis and decreased angiogenesis in three tumor types, B16 melanoma, SCC15, head and neck carcinoma, and MCF-7 Breast carcinoma. Tumors were injected premixed with Matrigel plus growth factors and soluble EphB4 subcutaneously. After 10 to 14 days, the mice were injected intravenously with fitc-lectin (green) to assess blood vessel perfusion. Tumors treated with control PBS displayed abundant tumor density and a robust angiogenic response Tumors treated with sEphB4 displayed a decrease in tumor cell density and a marked inhibition of tumor angiogenesis in regions with viable tumor cells, as well as tumor necrosis and apoptosis.
Figure 27 shows expression of EphB4 in prostate cell lines. A) Western blot of total cell lysates of various prostate cancer cell lines, normal prostate gland derived cell line (MLC) and acute myeloblastic lymphoma cells (AML) probed with EphB4 monoclonal antibody. B) Phosphorylation of EphB4 in PC-3 cells determined by Western blot.

Figure 28 shows expression of EphB4 in prostate cancer tissue. Representative prostate cancer frozen section stained with EphB4 monoclonal antibody (top left) or isotype specific control (bottom left). Adjacent BPH tissue stained with EphB4 monoclonal antibody (top right). Positive signal is brown color in the tumor cells. Stroma and the normal epithelia are negative. Note membrane localization of stain in the tumor tissue, consistent with trans-membrane localization of EphB4. Representative QRT-PCR of RNA extracted from cancer specimens and adjacent BPH tissues (lower right).

Figure 29 shows downregulation of EphB4 in prostate cancer cells by tumor suppressors and RXR expression. A) PC3 cells were co-transfected with truncated CD4 and p53 or PTEN or vector only. 24 h later CD4-sorted cells were collected, lysed and analyzed sequentially by Western blot for the expression of EphB4 and β-actin, as a normalizer protein. B) Western blot as in (A) of various stable cell lines. LNCaP-FGF is a stable transfection clone of FGF-8, while CWR22R-RXR stably expresses the RXR receptor. BPH-1 was established from benign hypertrophic prostatic epithelium.

Figure 30 shows downregulation of EphB4 in prostate cancer cells by EGFR and IGFR-1. A) Western blot of PC3 cells treated with or without EGFR specific inhibitor AG1478 (1 nM) for 36 hours. Decreased EphB4 signal is observed after AG 1478 treatment. The membrane was stripped and reprobed with β-actin, which was unaffected. B) Western Blot of triplicate samples of PC3 cells treated with or without IGFR-1 specific neutralizing antibody MAB391 (2 µg/ml; overnight). The membrane was sequentially probed with EphB4, IGFR-1 and β-actin antibodies. IGFR-1 signal shows the expected repression of signal with MAB391 treatment.

Figure 31 shows effect of specific EphB4 AS-ODNs and siRNA on expression and prostate cell functions. A) 293 cells stably expressing full-length construct of EphB4 was used to evaluate the ability of siRNA 472 to inhibit EphB4 expression. Cells were transfected with 50 nM RNAi using Lipofectamine 2000. Western blot of cell lysates 40 h post transfection with control siRNA (green fluorescence protein; GFP siRNA) or EphB4 siRNA 472, probed with
EphB4 monoclonal antibody, stripped and reprobed with β-actin monoclonal antibody. B) Effect of EphB4 AS-10 on expression in 293 transiently expressing full-length EphB4. Cells were exposed to AS-10 or sense ODN for 6 hours and analyzed by Western blot as in (A). C) 48 h viability assay of PC3 cells treated with siRNA as described in the Methods section. Shown is mean ± s.e.m. of triplicate samples. D) 5-day viability assay of PC3 cells treated with ODNs as described in the Methods. Shown is mean ± s.e.m. of triplicate samples. E) Scrape assay of migration of PC3 cells in the presence of 50 nM siRNAs transfected as in (A). Shown are photomicrographs of representative 20x fields taken immediately after the scrape was made in the monolayer (0 h) and after 20h continued culture. A large number of cells have filled in the scrape after 20 h with control siRNA, but not with EphB4 siRNA 472. F) Shown is a similar assay for cells treated with AS-10 or sense ODN (both 10 μM). G) Matrigel invasion assay of PC3 cells transfected with siRNA or control siRNA as described in the methods. Cells migrating to the underside of the Matrigel coated insert in response to 5 mg/ml fibronectin in the lower chamber were fixed and stained with Giemsa. Shown are representative photomicrographs of control siRNA and siRNA 472 treated cells. Cell numbers were counted in 5 individual high-powered fields and the average ± s.e.m. is shown in the graph (bottom right).

Figure 32 shows effect of EphB4 siRNA 472 on cell cycle and apoptosis. A) PC3 cells transfected with siRNAs as indicated were analyzed 24 h post transfection for cell cycle status by flow cytometry as described in the Methods. Shown are the plots of cell number vs. propidium iodide fluorescence intensity. 7.9% of the cell population is apoptotic (in the Sub G0 peak) when treated with siRNA 472 compared to 1% with control siRNA. B) Apoptosis of PC3 cells detected by Cell Death Detection ELISAplus kit as described in the Methods. Absorbance at 405 nm increases in proportion to the amount of histone and DNA-POD in the nuclei-free cell fraction. Shown is the mean ± s.e.m. of triplicate samples at the indicated concentrations of siRNA 472 and GFP siRNA (control).

Figure 33 shows that EphB4 and EphrinB2 are expressed in mesothelioma cell lines as shown by RT-PCR (A) and Western Blot (B).

Figure 34 shows expression of ephrin B2 and EphB4 by in situ hybridization in mesothelioma cells. NCI H28 mesothelioma cell lines cultured in chamber slides hybridized with
antisense probe to ephrin B2 or EphB4 (top row). Control for each hybridization was sense (bottom row). Positive reaction is dark blue cytoplasmic stain.

Figure 35 shows cellular expression of EphB4 and ephrin B2 in mesothelioma cultures. Immunofluorescence staining of primary cell isolate derived from pleural effusion of a patient with malignant mesothelioma and cell lines NCI H28, NCI H2373, and NCI H2052 for ephrin B2 and EphB4. Green color is positive signal for FITC labeled secondary antibody. Specificity of immunofluorescence staining was demonstrated by lack of signal with no primary antibody (first row). Cell nuclei were counterstained with DAPI (blue color) to reveal location of all cells. Shown are merged images of DAPI and FITC fluorescence. Original magnification 200X.

Figure 36 shows expression of ephrin B2 and EphB4 in mesothelioma tumor. Immunohistochemistry of malignant mesothelioma biopsy. H&E stained section to reveals tumor architecture; bottom left panel is background control with no primary antibody. EphB4 and ephrin B2 specific staining is brown color. Original magnification 200X.

Figure 37 shows effects of EPHB4 antisense probes (A) and EPHB4 siRNAs (B) on the growth of H28 cells.

Figure 38 shows effects of EPHB4 antisense probes (A) and EPHB4 siRNAs (B) on cell migration.

Figure 39 shows that EphB4 is expressed in HNSCC primary tissues and metastases. A) Top: Immunohistochemistry of a representative archival section stained with EphB4 monoclonal antibody as described in the methods and visualized with DAB (brown color) localized to tumor cells. Bottom: Hematoxylin and Eosin (H&E) stain of an adjacent section. Dense purple staining indicates the presence of tumor cells. The right hand column are frozen sections of lymph node metastasis stained with EphB4 polyclonal antibody (top right) and visualized with DAB. Control (middle) was incubation with goat serum and H&E (bottom) reveals the location of the metastatic foci surrounded by stroma which does not stain. B) In situ hybridization of serial frozen sections of a HNSCC case probed with EphB4 (left column) and ephrin B2 (right column) DIG labeled antisense or sense probes generated by run-off transcription. Hybridization signal (dark blue) was detected using alkaline-phosphatase-conjugated anti-DIG antibodies and sections were counterstained with Nuclear Fast Red. A serial section stained with H&E is shown (bottom left) to illustrate tumor architecture. C) Western blot of protein extract of patient samples
consisting of tumor (T), uninvolved normal tissue (N) and lymph node biopsies (LN). Samples were fractionated by polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis in 4-20% Tris-glycine gels and subsequently electroblotted onto nylon membranes. Membranes were sequentially probed with EphB4 monoclonal antibody and β-actin MoAb. Chemiluminescent signal was detected on autoradiography film. Shown is the EphB4 specific band which migrated at 120 kD and β-actin which migrated at 40 kD. The β-actin signal was used to control for loading and transfer of each sample.

Figure 40 shows that EphB4 is expressed in HNSCC cell lines and is regulated by EGF: A) Survey of EphB4 expression in SCC cell lines. Western blot of total cell lysates sequentially probed with EphB4 monoclonal antibody, stripped and reprobed with β-actin monoclonal antibody as described for Fig. 39C. B) Effect of the specific EGFR inhibitor AG1478 on EphB4 expression: Western blot of crude cell lysates of SCC15 treated with 0-1000 nM AG 1478 for 24 h in media supplemented with 10% FCS (left) or with 1 mM AG 1478 for 4, 8, 12 or 24 h (right). Shown are membranes sequentially probed for EphB4 and β-actin. C) Effect of inhibition of EGFR signaling on EphB4 expression in SCC cell lines: Cells maintained in growth media containing 10% FCS were treated for 24 hr with 1 μM AG 1478, after which crude cell lysates were analyzed by Western blots of cell lysates sequentially probed with for EGFR, EphB4, ephrin B2 and β-actin antibodies. Specific signal for EGFR was detected at 170 kD and ephrin B2 at 37 kD in addition to EphB4 and β-actin as described in Fig. 1C. β-actin serves as loading and transfer control.

Figure 41 shows mechanism of regulation of EphB4 by EGF: A) Schematic of the EGFR signaling pathways, showing in red the sites of action and names of specific kinase inhibitors used. B) SCC15 cells were serum-starved for 24 h prior to an additional 24 incubation as indicated with or without EGF (10 ng/ml), 3 μM U73122, or 5 μM SH-5, 5 μM SP600125, 25 nM LY294002, -- μM PD098095 or 5 μM SB203580. N/A indicates cultures that received equal volume of diluent (DMSO) only. Cell lysates were subjected to Western Blot with EphB4 monoclonal antibody. β-actin signal serves as control of protein loading and transfer.

Figure 42 shows that specific EphB4 siRNAs inhibit EphB4 expression, cell viability and cause cell cycle arrest. A) 293 cells stably expressing full length EphB4 were transfected with 50 nM RNAi using LipofectamineTM2000. 40 h post-transfection cells were harvested, lysed and
processed for Western blot. Membranes were probed with EphB4 monoclonal antibody, stripped and reprobed with β-actin monoclonal antibody as control for protein loading and transfer. Negative reagent control was RNAi to scrambled green fluorescence protein (GFP) sequence and control is transfection with LipofectamineTM2000 alone. B) MTT cell viability assays of SCC cell lines treated with siRNAs for 48 h as described in the Methods section. Shown is mean ± s.e.m. of triplicate samples. C) SCC15 cells transfected with siRNAs as indicated were analyzed 24 h post transfection for cell cycle status by flow cytometry as described in the Methods. Shown are the plots of cell number vs. propidium iodide fluorescence intensity. Top and middle row show plots for cells 16 h after siRNA transfection, bottom row shows plots for cells 36 h post transfection. Specific siRNA and concentration are indicated for each plot. Lipo = LipofectamineTM200 mock transfection.

Figure 43 shows in vitro effects of specific EphB4 AS-ODNs on SCC cells. A) 293 cells transiently transfected with EphB4 full-length expression plasmid were treated 6 h post transfection with antisense ODNs as indicated. Cell lysates were collected 24 h after AS-ODN treatment and subjected to Western Blot. B) SCC25 cells were seeded on 48 well plates at equal densities and treated with EphB4 AS-ODNs at 1, 5, and 10 μM on days 2 and 4. Cell viability was measured by MTT assay on day 5. Shown is the mean ± s.e.m. of triplicate samples. Note that AS-ODNs that were active in inhibiting EphB4 protein levels were also effective inhibitors of SCC15 cell viability. C) Cell cycle analysis of SCC15 cells treated for 36 h with AS-10 (bottom) compared to cells that were not treated (top). D) Confluent cultures of SCC15 cells scraped with a plastic Pasteur pipette to produce 3 mm wide breaks in the monolayer. The ability of the cells to migrate and close the wound in the presence of inhibiting EphB4 AS-ODN (AS-10) and non-inhibiting AS-ODN (AS-1) was assessed after 48 h. Scrambled ODN is included as a negative control ODN. Culture labeled no treatment was not exposed to ODN. At initiation of the experiment, all cultures showed scrapes of equal width and similar to that seen in 1 μM EphB4 AS-10 after 48 h. The red brackets indicate the width of the original scrape. E) Migration of SCC15 cells in response to 20 ng/ml EGF in two-chamber assay as described in the Methods. Shown are representative photomicrographs of non-treated (NT), AS-6 and AS-10 treated cells and 10 ng/ml Taxol as positive control of migration inhibition. F) Cell numbers were counted in 5 individual high-powered fields and the average ± s.e.m. is shown in the graph.
Figure 44 shows that EphB4 AS-ODN inhibits tumor growth in vivo. Growth curves for SCC15 subcutaneous tumor xenografts in Balb/C nude mice treated with EphB4 AS-10 or scrambled ODN at 20 mg/kg/day starting the day following implantation of 5 x 106 cells. Control mice received and equal volume of diluent (PBS). Shown are the mean + s.e.m. of 6 mice/group. * P = 0.0001 by Student’s t-test compared to scrambled ODN treated group.

Figure 45 shows that Ephrin B2, but not EphB4 is expressed in KS biopsy tissue. (A) In situ hybridization with antisense probes for ephrin B2 and EphB4 with corresponding H&E stained section to show tumor architecture. Dark blue color in the ISH indicates positive reaction for ephrin B2. No signal for EphB4 was detected in the Kaposi’s sarcoma biopsy. For contrast, ISH signal for EphB4 is strong in squamous cell carcinoma tumor cells. Ephrin B2 was also detected in KS using EphB4-AP fusion protein (bottom left). (B) Detection of ephrin B2 with EphB4/Fc fusion protein. Adjacent sections were stained with H&E (left) to show tumor architecture, black rectangle indicates the area shown in the EphB4/Fc treated section (middle) detected with FITC-labeled anti-human Fc antibody as described in the methods section. As a control an adjacent section was treated with human Fc fragment (right). Specific signal arising from EphB4/Fc binding to the section is seen only in areas of tumor cells. (C) Co-expression of ephrin B2 and the HHV8 latency protein LANA1. Double-label confocal immunofluorescence microscopy with antibodies to ephrin B2 (red) LANA1 (green), or EphB4 (red) of frozen KS biopsy material directly demonstrates co-expression of LANA1 and ephrin B2 in KS biopsy. Coexpression is seen as yellow color. Double label confocal image of biopsy with antibodies to PECAM-1 (green) in cells with nuclear propidium iodide stain (red), demonstrating the vascular nature of the tumor.

Figure 46 shows that HHV-8 induces arterial marker expression in venous endothelial cells. (A) Immunofluorescence of cultures of HUVEC and HUVEC/BC-1 for artery/vein markers and viral proteins. Cultures were grown on chamber slides and processed for immunofluorescence detection of ephrin B2 (a, e, i), EphB4 (m, q, u), CD148 (j, v), and the HHV-8 proteins LANA1 (b, f, m) or ORF59 (r) as described in the Materials and Methods. Yellow color in the merged images of the same field demonstrate co-expression of ephrin B2 and LANA or ephrin B2 and CD148. The positions of viable cells were revealed by nuclear staining with DAPI (blue) in the third column (c, g, k, o, s, w). Photomicrographs are of representative fields. (B) RT-PCR of HUVEC and two HHV-8 infected cultures (HUVEC/BC-1 and
HUVEC/BC-3) for ephrin B2 and EphB4. Ephrin B2 product (200 bp) is seen in HUVEC/BC-1, HUVEC/BC-3 and EphB4 product (400 bp) is seen in HUVEC. Shown also is β-actin RT-PCR as a control for amount and integrity of input RNA.

Figure 47 shows that HHV-8 induces arterial marker expression in Kaposi’s sarcoma cells. (A) Western blot for ephrin B2 on various cell lysates. SLK-vGPCR is a stable clone of SLK expressing the HHV-8 vGPCR, and SLK-pCEFL is control stable clone transfected with empty expression vector. SLK cells transfected with LANA or LANAΔ440 are SLK-LANA and SLK-Δ440 respectively. Quantity of protein loading and transfer was determined by reprobing the membranes with β-actin monoclonal antibody. (B) Transient transfection of KS-SLK cells with expression vector pGPCR-CeFL resulted in the expression of ephrin B2 as shown by immunofluorescence staining with FITC (green), whereas the control vector pCEFL had no effect. KS-SLK cells (0.8 x 105/well) were transfected with 0.8 μg DNA using Lipofectamine 2000. 24 hr later cells were fixed and stained with ephrin B2 polyclonal antibody and FITC conjugated secondary antibody as described in the methods. (C) Transient transfection of HUVEC with vGPCR induces transcription from ephrin B2 luciferase constructs. 8 x 103 HUVEC in 24 well plates were transfected using Superfect with 0.8 μg/well ephrin B2 promoter constructs containing sequences from -2941 to -11 with respect to the translation start site, or two 5′-deletions as indicated, together with 80 ng/well pCEFL or pGPCR-CeFL. Luciferase was determined 48 h post transfection and induction ratios are shown to the right of the graph.

pGL3Basic is promoterless luciferase control vector. Luciferase was normalized to protein since GPCR induced expression of the cotransfected β-galactosidase. Graphed is mean ± SEM of 6 replicates. Shown is one of three similar experiments.

Figure 48 shows that VEGF and VEGF-C regulate ephrin B2 expression. A) Inhibition of ephrin B2 by neutralizing antibodies. Cells were cultured in full growth medium and exposed to antibody (100 ng/ml) for 36 hr before collection and lysis for Western blot. B) For induction of ephrin B2 expression cells were cultured in EBM growth medium containing 5% serum lacking growth factors. Individual growth factors were added as indicated and the cells harvested after 36 h. Quantity of protein loading and transfer was determined by reprobing the membranes β-actin monoclonal antibody.
Figure 49 shows that Ephrin B2 knock-down with specific siRNA inhibits viability in KS cells and HUVEC grown in the presence of VEGF but not IGF, EGF or bFGF. A) KS-SLK cells were transfected with various siRNA to ephrin B2 and controls. After 48 hr the cells were harvested and crude cell lysates fractionated on 4-20% SDS-PAGE. Western blot was performed with monoclonal antibody to ephrin B2 generated in-house. The membrane was stripped and reprobed with β-actin monoclonal antibody (Sigma) to illustrate equivalent loading and transfer. B) 3 day cell viability assay of KS-SLK cultures in the presence of ephrin B2 and EphB4 siRNAs. 1 x 10^5 cells/well in 24-well plates were treated with 0, 10 and 100 ng/ml siRNAs as indicated on the graph. Viability of cultures was determined by MTT assay as described in the methods section. Shown are the mean ± standard deviation of duplicate samples. C) HUVE cells were seeded on eight wells chamber slides coated with fibronectin. The HUVE cells were grown overnight in EGM-2 media, which contains all growth supplements. On the following day, the media was replaced with media containing VEGF (10ng/ml) or EGF, FGF and IGF as indicated. After 2 hrs of incubation at 37 °C, the cells were transfected using Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen) in Opti-MEM medium containing 10 nM of siRNA to ephrin B2, Eph B4 or green fluorescence protein (GFP) as control. The cells were incubated for 2 hr and then the fresh media containing growth factors or VEGF alone was added to their respective wells. After 48 hrs, the cells were stained with crystal violet and the pictures were taken immediately by digital camera at 10X magnification.

Figure 50 shows that soluble EphB4 inhibits KS and EC cord formation and in vivo angiogenesis. Cord formation assay of HUVEC in MatrigelTM (upper row). Cells in exponential growth phase were treated overnight with the indicated concentrations of EphB4 extracellular domain (ECD) prior to plating on MatrigelTM. Cells were trypsinized and plated (1 x 10^5 cells/well) in a 24-well plate containing 0.5 ml MatrigelTM. Shown are representative 20X phase contrast fields of cord formation after 8 hr plating on MatrigelTM in the continued presence of the test compounds as shown. Original magnification 200 X. KS-SLK cells treated in a similar manner (middle row) in a cord formation assay on MatrigelTM. Bottom row shows in vivo MatrigelTM assay: MatrigelTM plugs containing growth factors and EphB4 ECD or PBS were implanted subcutaneously in the mid-ventral region of mice. After 7 days the plugs were removed, sectioned and stained with H&E to visualize cells migrating into the matrix. Intact
vessels with large lumens are observed in the control, whereas EphB4 ECD almost completely inhibited migration of cells into the Matrigel.

Figure 51 shows expression of EPHB4 in bladder cancer cell lines (A), and regulation of EPHB4 expression by EGFR signaling pathway (B).

Figure 52 shows that transfection of p53 inhibit the expression of EPHB4 in 5637 cell.

Figure 53 shows growth inhibition of bladder cancer cell line (5637) upon treatment with EPHB4 siRNA 472.

Figure 54 shows results on apoptosis study of 5637 cells transfected with EPHB4 siRNA 472.

Figure 55 shows effects of EPHB4 antisense probes on cell migration. 5637 cells were treated with EPHB4AS10 (10 μM).

Figure 56 shows effects of EPHB4 siRNA on cell invasion. 5637 cells were transfected with siRNA 472 or control siRNA.

Figure 57 shows comparison of EphB4 monoclonal antibodies by G250 and in pull-down assay.

Figure 58 shows that EphB4 antibodies inhibit the growth of SCC15 xenograft tumors.

Figure 59 shows that EphB4 antibodies cause apoptosis, necrosis and decreased angiogenesis in SCC15, head and neck carcinoma tumor type.

Figure 60 shows that systemic administration of EphB4 antibodies leads to tumor regression.

Figure 61 shows a genomic nucleotide sequence of human EphB4.

Figure 62 shows a cDNA nucleotide sequence of human EphB4.

Figure 63 shows a genomic nucleotide sequence of human Ephrin B2.

Figure 64 shows a cDNA nucleotide sequence of human Ephrin B2.

Figure 65 shows an amino acid sequence of human EphB4.

Figure 66 shows an amino acid sequence of human Ephrin B2.
DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

I. Overview

The current disclosure is based in part on the discovery that signaling through the 5 ephrin/ephrin receptor pathway contributes to tumorigenesis. Applicants detected expression of ephrin B2 and EphB4 in tumor tissues and developed anti-tumor therapeutic agents for blocking signaling through the ephrin/ephrin receptor. In addition, the disclosure provides nucleic acids and methods for antisense or RNAi-based inhibition of the expression of EphB4 and EphrinB2. Accordingly, in certain aspects, the disclosure provides a large number of nucleic acid 10 compounds that may be used to treat cancer as well as angiogenesis related disorders and unwanted angiogenesis related processes.

As used herein, the terms Ephrin and Eph are used to refer, respectively, to ligands and receptors. They can be from any of a variety of animals (e.g., mammals/non-mammals, vertebrates/non-vertebrates, including humans). The nomenclature in this area has changed rapidly and the terminology used herein is that proposed as a result of work by the Eph Nomenclature Committee, which can be accessed, along with previously-used names at web site http://www.eph-nomenclature.com.

The work described herein, particularly in the examples, refers to Ephrin B2 and EphB4. However, the present invention contemplates any ephrin ligand and/or Eph receptor within their respective family, which is expressed in a tumor. The ephrins (ligands) are of two structural types, which can be further subdivided on the basis of sequence relationships and, functionally, on the basis of the preferential binding they exhibit for two corresponding receptor subgroups. Structurally, there are two types of ephrins: those which are membrane-anchored by a glycerophosphatidylinositol (GPI) linkage and those anchored through a transmembrane domain. 25 Conventionally, the ligands are divided into the Ephrin-A subclass, which are GPI-linked proteins which bind preferentially to EphA receptors, and the Ephrin-B subclass, which are transmembrane proteins which generally bind preferentially to EphB receptors.

The Eph family receptors are a family of receptor protein-tyrosine kinases which are related to Eph, a receptor named for its expression in an erythropoietin-producing human 30 hepatocellular carcinoma cell line. They are divided into two subgroups on the basis of the
relatedness of their extracellular domain sequences and their ability to bind preferentially to Ephrin-A proteins or Ephrin-B proteins. Receptors which interact preferentially with Ephrin-A proteins are EphA receptors and those which interact preferentially with Ephrin-B proteins are EphB receptors.

Eph receptors have an extracellular domain composed of the ligand-binding globular domain, a cysteine rich region followed by a pair of fibronectin type III repeats (e.g., see Figure 16). The cytoplasmic domain consists of a juxtamembrane region containing two conserved tyrosine residues; a protein tyrosine kinase domain; a sterile α-motif (SAM) and a PDZ-domain binding motif. EphB4 is specific for the membrane-bound ligand Ephrin B2 (Sakano, S. et al 1996; Brambilla R. et al 1995). Ephrin B2 belongs to the class of Eph ligands that have a transmembrane domain and cytoplasmic region with five conserved tyrosine residues and PDZ domain. Eph receptors are activated by binding of clustered, membrane attached ephrins (Davis S et al, 1994), indicating that contact between cells expressing the receptors and cells expressing the ligands is required for Eph activation.

Upon ligand binding, an Eph receptor dimerizes and autophosphorylate the juxtamembrane tyrosine residues to acquire full activation (Kalo MS et al, 1999, Binns KS, 2000). In addition to forward signaling through the Eph receptor, reverse signaling can occur through the ephrin Bs. Eph engagement of ephrins results in rapid phosphorylation of the conserved intracellular tyrosines (Bruckner K, 1997) and somewhat slower recruitment of PDZ binding proteins (Palmer A 2002). Recently, several studies have shown that high expression of Eph/ephrins may be associated with increased potentials for tumor growth, tumorigenicity, and metastasis (Easty DJ, 1999; Kiyokawa E, 1994; Tang XX, 1999; Vogt T, 1998; Liu W, 2002; Stephenson SA, 2001; Steube KG 1999; Berclaz G, 1996).

One aspect of the present disclosure provides a method for reducing the growth rate of a tumor expressing Ephrin B2 and/or EphB4. Such method comprises administering an amount of a nucleic acid therapeutic agent that inhibits gene expression of Ephrin B2, EphB4, or both.

II. Nucleic Acid Therapeutic Agents
This disclosure relates to nucleic acid therapeutic agents and methods for inhibiting or reducing gene expression of ephrin and/or ephrin receptor (Eph). By “inhibit” or “reduce,” it is meant that the expression of the gene, or level of nucleic acids or equivalent nucleic acids encoding one or more proteins or protein subunits, such as Ephrin B2 and/or EphB4, is reduced below that observed in the absence of the nucleic acid therapeutic agents of the disclosure. By “gene,” it is meant a nucleic acid that encodes a RNA, for example, nucleic acid sequences including but not limited to structural genes encoding a polypeptide.

As used herein, the term “nucleic acid therapeutic agent” or “nucleic acid agent” or “nucleic acid compound” refers to any nucleic acid-based compound that contains nucleotides and has a desired effect on a target gene. The nucleic acid therapeutic agents can be single-, double-, or multiple-stranded, and can comprise modified or unmodified nucleotides or non-nucleotides or various mixtures, and combinations thereof. Examples of nucleic acid therapeutic agents of the disclosure include, but are not limited to, antisense nucleic acids, dsRNA, siRNA, and enzymatic nucleic acid compounds.

In one embodiment, the disclosure features one or more nucleic acid therapeutic agents that independently or in combination modulate expression of the Ephrin B2 gene encoding an Ephrin B2 protein (e.g., Genbank Accession No.: NP_004084) or the EphB4 receptor gene which encodes an EphB4 protein (e.g., Genbank Accession No.: NP_004435).

A. Antisense nucleic acids

In certain embodiments, the disclosure relates to antisense nucleic acids. By “antisense nucleic acid,” it is meant a non-enzymatic nucleic acid compound that binds to a target nucleic acid by means of RNA-RNA, RNA-DNA or RNA-PNA (protein nucleic acid) interactions and alters the activity of the target nucleic acid (for a review, see Stein and Cheng, 1993 Science 261, 1004 and Woolf et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,849,902). Typically, antisense molecules are complementary to a target sequence along a single contiguous sequence of the antisense molecule. However, in certain embodiments, an antisense molecule can form a loop and binds to a substrate nucleic acid which forms a loop. Thus, an antisense molecule can be complementary to two (or more) non-contiguous substrate sequences, or two (or more) non-contiguous sequence portions of an antisense molecule can be complementary to a target sequence, or both. For a
review of current antisense strategies, see Schmajuk et al., 1999, J. Biol. Chem., 274, 21783-

In addition, antisense DNA can be used to target nucleic acid by means of DNA-RNA
interactions, thereby activating RNase H, which digests the target nucleic acid in the duplex.
The antisense oligonucleotides can comprise one or more RNase H activating region, which is
capable of activating RNase H to cleave a target nucleic acid. Antisense DNA can be
synthesized chemically or expressed via the use of a single stranded DNA expression vector or
equivalent thereof. By “RNase H activating region” is meant a region (generally greater than or
equal to 4-25 nucleotides in length, preferably from 5-11 nucleotides in length) of a nucleic acid
compound capable of binding to a target nucleic acid to form a non-covalent complex that is
recognized by cellular RNase H enzyme (see for example Arrow et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,849,902;
Arrow et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,989,912). The RNase H enzyme binds to a nucleic acid compound-
target nucleic acid complex and cleaves the target nucleic acid sequence.

The RNase H activating region comprises, for example, phosphodiester,
phosphorothioate, phosphorodithioate, 5'-thiophosphate, phosphoramidate or methylphosphonate
backbone chemistry, or a combination thereof. In addition to one or more backbone chemistries
described above, the RNase H activating region can also comprise a variety of sugar chemistries.
For example, the RNase H activating region can comprise deoxyribose, arabinose, fluoroarabinose or
a combination thereof, nucleotide sugar chemistry. Those skilled in the art will recognize that
the foregoing are non-limiting examples and that any combination of phosphate, sugar and base
chemistry of a nucleic acid that supports the activity of RNase H enzyme is within the scope of
the definition of the RNase H activating region and the instant disclosure.

Thus, the antisense nucleic acids of the disclosure include natural-type oligonucleotides
and modified oligonucleotides including phosphorothioate-type oligodeoxyribonucleotides,
phosphorodithioate-type oligodeoxyribonucleotides, methylphosphonate-type
oligodeoxyribonucleotides, phosphoramidate-type oligodeoxyribonucleotides, H-phosphonate-
type oligodeoxyribonucleotides, triester-type oligodeoxyribonucleotides, alpha-anomer-type
oligodeoxyribonucleotides, peptide nucleic acids, other artificial nucleic acids, and nucleic acid-modified compounds.

Other modifications include those which are internal or at the end(s) of the oligonucleotide molecule and include additions to the molecule of the internucleoside phosphate linkages, such as cholesterol, cholesteryl, or diamine compounds with varying numbers of carbon residues between the amino groups and terminal ribose, deoxyribose and phosphate modifications which cleave, or crosslink to the opposite chains or to associated enzymes or other proteins which bind to the genome. Examples of such modified oligonucleotides include oligonucleotides with a modified base and/or sugar such as arabinose instead of ribose, or a 3', 5'-substituted oligonucleotide having a sugar which, at both its 3' and 5' positions is attached to a chemical group other than a hydroxyl group (at its 3' position) and other than a phosphate group (at its 5' position).

Other examples of modifications to sugars include modifications to the 2' position of the ribose moiety which include but are not limited to 2'-O-substituted with an --O-- lower alkyl group containing 1-6 saturated or unsaturated carbon atoms, or with an --O-aryl, or allyl group having 2-6 carbon atoms wherein such --O-alkyl, aryl or allyl group may be unsubstituted or may be substituted, (e.g., with halo, hydroxy, trifluoromethyl cyano, nitro acyl acyloxy, alkoxy, carboxy, carbalkoxy, or amino groups), or with an amino, or halo group. Nonlimiting examples of particularly useful oligonucleotides of the disclosure have 2'-O-alkylated ribonucleotides at their 3', 5', or 31 and 5' termini, with at least four or five contiguous nucleotides being so modified. Examples of 2'-O-alkylated groups include, but are not limited to, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-O-ethyl, 2'-O-propyl, and 2'-O-butyls.

In certain cases, the synthesis of the natural-type and modified antisense nucleic acids can be carried out with, for example, a 381A DNA synthesizer or 394 DNA/RNA synthesizer manufactured by ABI (Applied Biosystems Inc.) in accordance with the phosphoramidite method (see instructions available from ABI, or F. Eckstein, Oligonucleotides and Analogues: A Practical Approach, IRL Press (1991)). In the phosphoramidite method, a nucleic acid-related molecule is synthesized by condensation between the 3'-terminus of a modified deoxyribonucleoside or modified ribonucleoside and the 5'-terminus of another modified deoxyribonucleoside, modified ribonucleoside, oligo-modified deoxyribonucleotide or oligo-
modified-ribonucleotide by use of a reagent containing phosphoramidite protected with a group such as cyanoethyl group. The final cycle of this synthesis is finished to give a product with a protective group (e.g., dimethoxymethyl group) bound to a hydroxyl group at the 5'-terminus of the sugar moiety. The oligomer thus synthesized at room temperature is cleaved off from the support, and its nucleotide and phosphate moieties are deprotected. In this manner, the natural-type oligonucleic acid compound is obtained in a crude form. The phosphorothioate-type nucleic acids can also be synthesized in a similar manner to the above natural type by the phosphoramidite method with the synthesizer from ABI. The procedure after the final cycle of the synthesis is also the same as with the natural type.

The crude nucleic acids (natural type or modified) thus obtained can be purified in a usual manner e.g., ethanol precipitation, or reverse phase chromatography, ion-exchange chromatography and gel filtration chromatography in high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), supercritical fluid chromatography, and it may be further purified by electrophoresis. A cartridge for reverse phase chromatography, such as tC18-packed SepPak Plus (long body/ENV) (Waters), can also be used. The purity of the natural-type and modified (e.g., phosphorothioate-type) nucleic acids can be analyzed by HPLC.

In certain embodiments, the antisense nucleic acids of the disclosure can be delivered, for example, as an expression plasmid which, when transcribed in the cell, produces RNA which is complementary to at least a unique portion of the cellular mRNA which encodes an ephrin B2 or EphB4 polypeptide. Alternatively, the construct is an oligonucleotide which is generated ex vivo and which, when introduced into the cell causes inhibition of expression by hybridizing with the mRNA and/or genomic sequences encoding an ephrin B2 or EphB4 polypeptide. Such oligonucleotide probes are optionally modified oligonucleotide which are resistant to endogenous nucleases, e.g., exonucleases and/or endonucleases, and are therefore stable in vivo.

Exemplary nucleic acid compounds for use as antisense oligonucleotides are phosphoromidate, phosphorothioate and methylphosphonate analogs of DNA (see also U.S. Patent Nos. 5,176,996; 5,264,564; and 5,256,775). Additionally, general approaches to constructing oligomers useful in nucleic acid therapy have been reviewed, for example, by van der Krol et al., (1988) Biotechniques 6:958-976; and Stein et al., (1988) Cancer Res 48:2659-2668.
B. dsRNA and RNAi Constructs

In certain embodiments, the disclosure relates to double stranded RNA (dsRNA) and RNAi constructs. The term “dsRNA” as used herein refers to a double stranded RNA molecule capable of RNA interference (RNAi), including siRNA (see for example, Bass, 2001, Nature, 411, 428-429; Elbashir et al., 2001, Nature, 411, 494-498; and Kreutzer et al., PCT Publication No. WO 00/44895; Zernicka-Goetz et al., PCT Publication No. WO 01/36646; Fire, PCT Publication No. WO 99/32619; Plaetinck et al., PCT Publication No. WO 00/01846; Mello and Fire, PCT Publication No. WO 01/29058; Deschamps-Depaillette, PCT Publication No. WO 99/07409; and Li et al., PCT Publication No. WO 00/44914). In addition, RNAi is a term initially applied to a phenomenon observed in plants and worms where double-stranded RNA (dsRNA) blocks gene expression in a specific and post-transcriptional manner. RNAi provides a useful method of inhibiting gene expression in vitro or in vivo.

The term “short interfering RNA,” “siRNA,” or “short interfering nucleic acid,” as used herein, refers to any nucleic acid compound capable of mediating RNAi or gene silencing when processed appropriately be a cell. For example, the siRNA can be a double-stranded polynucleotide molecule comprising self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises complementarity to a target nucleic acid compound (e.g., Ephrin B2 or EphB4). The siRNA can be a single-stranded hairpin polynucleotide having self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises complementarity to a target nucleic acid compound. The siRNA can be a circular single-stranded polynucleotide having two or more loop structures and a stem comprising self-complementary sense and antisense regions, wherein the antisense region comprises complementarity to a target nucleic acid compound, and wherein the circular polynucleotide can be processed either in vivo or in vitro to generate an active siRNA capable of mediating RNAi. The siRNA can also comprise a single stranded polynucleotide having complementarity to a target nucleic acid compound, wherein the single stranded polynucleotide can further comprise a terminal phosphate group, such as a 5'-phosphate (see for example Martinez et al., 2002, Cell., 110, 563-574), or 5',3'-diphosphate.

Optionally, the siRNAs of the disclosure contain a nucleotide sequence that hybridizes under physiologic conditions of the cell to the nucleotide sequence of at least a portion of the
mRNA transcript for the gene to be inhibited (the “target” gene). The double-stranded RNA need only be sufficiently similar to natural RNA that it has the ability to mediate RNAi. Thus, the disclosure has the advantage of being able to tolerate sequence variations that might be expected due to genetic mutation, strain polymorphism or evolutionary divergence. The number of tolerated nucleotide mismatches between the target sequence and the siRNA sequence is no more than 1 in 5 basepairs, or 1 in 10 basepairs, or 1 in 20 basepairs, or 1 in 50 basepairs. Mismatches in the center of the siRNA duplex are most critical and may essentially abolish cleavage of the target RNA. In contrast, nucleotides at the 3' end of the siRNA strand that is complementary to the target RNA do not significantly contribute to specificity of the target recognition. Sequence identity may be optimized by sequence comparison and alignment algorithms known in the art (see Gribskov and Devereux, Sequence Analysis Primer, Stockton Press, 1991, and references cited therein) and calculating the percent difference between the nucleotide sequences by, for example, the Smith-Waterman algorithm as implemented in the BESTFIT software program using default parameters (e.g., University of Wisconsin Genetic Computing Group). Greater than 90% sequence identity, or even 100% sequence identity, between the siRNA and the portion of the target gene is preferred. Alternatively, the duplex region of the RNA may be defined functionally as a nucleotide sequence that is capable of hybridizing with a portion of the target gene transcript (e.g., 400 mM NaCl, 40 mM PIPES pH 6.4, 1 mM EDTA, 50 °C or 70 °C hybridization for 12-16 hours; followed by washing).

The double-stranded structure of dsRNA may be formed by a single self-complementary RNA strand, two complementary RNA strands, or a DNA strand and a complementary RNA strand. Optionally, RNA duplex formation may be initiated either inside or outside the cell. The RNA may be introduced in an amount which allows delivery of at least one copy per cell. Higher doses (e.g., at least 5, 10, 100, 500 or 1000 copies per cell) of double-stranded material may yield more effective inhibition, while lower doses may also be useful for specific applications. Inhibition is sequence-specific in that nucleotide sequences corresponding to the duplex region of the RNA are targeted for genetic inhibition.

As described herein, the subject siRNAs are around 19-30 nucleotides in length, and even more preferably 21-23 nucleotides in length. The siRNAs are understood to recruit nuclease complexes and guide the complexes to the target mRNA by pairing to the specific sequences. As a result, the target mRNA is degraded by the nucleases in the protein complex. In a particular
embodiment, the 21-23 nucleotides siRNA molecules comprise a 3' hydroxyl group. In certain embodiments, the siRNA constructs can be generated by processing of longer double-stranded RNAs, for example, in the presence of the enzyme dicer. In one embodiment, the Drosophila in vitro system is used. In this embodiment, dsRNA is combined with a soluble extract derived from Drosophila embryo, thereby producing a combination. The combination is maintained under conditions in which the dsRNA is processed to RNA molecules of about 21 to about 23 nucleotides. The siRNA molecules can be purified using a number of techniques known to those of skill in the art. For example, gel electrophoresis can be used to purify siRNAs. Alternatively, non-denaturing methods, such as non-denaturing column chromatography, can be used to purify the siRNA. In addition, chromatography (e.g., size exclusion chromatography), glycerol gradient centrifugation, affinity purification with antibody can be used to purify siRNAs.

Production of the subject dsRNAs (e.g., siRNAs) can be carried out by chemical synthetic methods or by recombinant nucleic acid techniques. Endogenous RNA polymerase of the treated cell may mediate transcription in vivo, or cloned RNA polymerase can be used for transcription in vitro. As used herein, dsRNA or siRNA molecules of the disclosure need not be limited to those molecules containing only RNA, but further encompasses chemically-modified nucleotides and non-nucleotides. For example, the dsRNAs may include modifications to either the phosphate-sugar backbone or the nucleoside, e.g., to reduce susceptibility to cellular nucleases, improve bioavailability, improve formulation characteristics, and/or change other pharmacokinetic properties. To illustrate, the phosphodiester linkages of natural RNA may be modified to include at least one of a nitrogen or sulfur heteroatom. Modifications in RNA structure may be tailored to allow specific genetic inhibition while avoiding a general response to dsRNA. Likewise, bases may be modified to block the activity of adenosine deaminase. The dsRNAs may be produced enzymatically or by partial/total organic synthesis, any modified ribonucleotide can be introduced by in vitro enzymatic or organic synthesis. Methods of chemically modifying RNA molecules can be adapted for modifying dsRNAs (see, e.g., Heidenreich et al. (1997) Nucleic Acids Res, 25:776-780; Wilson et al. (1994) J Mol Recog 7:89-98; Chen et al. (1995) Nucleic Acids Res 23:2661-2668; Hirschbein et al. (1997) Antisense Nucleic Acid Drug Dev 7:55-61). Merely to illustrate, the backbone of an dsRNA can be modified with phosphorothioates, phosphoramidate, phosphodiethioates, chimeric methylphosphonate-phosphodiesters, peptide nucleic acids, 5-propynyl-pyrimidine containing
oligomers or sugar modifications (e.g., 2'-substituted ribonucleosides, a-configuration). In certain cases, the dsRNAs of the disclosure lack 2'-hydroxy (2'-OH) containing nucleotides.

In a specific embodiment, at least one strand of the siRNA molecules has a 3' overhang from about 1 to about 6 nucleotides in length, though may be from 2 to 4 nucleotides in length. More preferably, the 3' overhangs are 1-3 nucleotides in length. In certain embodiments, one strand having a 3' overhang and the other strand being blunt-ended or also having an overhang. The length of the overhangs may be the same or different for each strand. In order to further enhance the stability of the siRNA, the 3' overhangs can be stabilized against degradation. In one embodiment, the RNA is stabilized by including purine nucleotides, such as adenosine or guanosine nucleotides. Alternatively, substitution of pyrimidine nucleotides by modified analogues, e.g., substitution of uridine nucleotide 3' overhangs by 2'-deoxythymidine is tolerated and does not affect the efficiency of RNAi. The absence of a 2' hydroxyl significantly enhances the nuclease resistance of the overhang in tissue culture medium and may be beneficial in vivo.

In another specific embodiment, the subject dsRNA can also be in the form of a long double-stranded RNA. For example, the dsRNA is at least 25, 50, 100, 200, 300 or 400 bases. In some cases, the dsRNA is 400-800 bases in length. Optionally, the dsRNAs are digested intracellularly, e.g., to produce siRNA sequences in the cell. However, use of long double-stranded RNAs in vivo is not always practical, presumably because of deleterious effects which may be caused by the sequence-independent dsRNA response. In such embodiments, the use of local delivery systems and/or agents which reduce the effects of interferon or PKR are preferred.

In a further specific embodiment, the dsRNA is in the form of a hairpin structure (named as hairpin RNA). The hairpin RNAs can be synthesized exogenously or can be formed by transcribing from RNA polymerase III promoters in vivo. Examples of making and using such hairpin RNAs for gene silencing in mammalian cells are described in, for example, Paddison et al., Genes Dev, 2002, 16:948-58; McCaffrey et al., Nature, 2002, 418:38-9; McManus et al., RNA, 2002, 8:842-50; Yu et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2002, 99:6047-52). Preferably, such hairpin RNAs are engineered in cells or in an animal to ensure continuous and stable suppression of a desired gene. It is known in the art that siRNAs can be produced by processing a hairpin RNA in the cell.
PCT application WO 01/77350 describes an exemplary vector for bi-directional transcription of a transgene to yield both sense and antisense RNA transcripts of the same transgene in a eukaryotic cell. Accordingly, in certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides a recombinant vector having the following unique characteristics: it comprises a viral replicon having two overlapping transcription units arranged in an opposing orientation and flanking a transgene for a dsRNA of interest, wherein the two overlapping transcription units yield both sense and antisense RNA transcripts from the same transgene fragment in a host cell.

C. Enzymatic Nucleic Acid Compounds

In certain embodiments, the disclosure relates to enzymatic nucleic acid compounds. By "enzymatic nucleic acid compound," it is meant a nucleic acid compound which has complementarity in a substrate binding region to a specified target gene, and also has an enzymatic activity which is active to specifically cleave a target nucleic acid. It is understood that the enzymatic nucleic acid compound is able to intermolecularly cleave a nucleic acid and thereby inactivate a target nucleic acid compound. These complementary regions allow sufficient hybridization of the enzymatic nucleic acid compound to the target nucleic acid and thus permit cleavage. One hundred percent complementarity (identity) is preferred, but complementarity as low as 50-75% can also be useful in this disclosure (see for example Werner and Uhlenbeck, 1995, Nucleic Acids Research, 23, 2092-2096; Hammann et al., 1999, Antisense and Nucleic Acid Drug Dev., 9, 25-31). The enzymatic nucleic acids can be modified at the base, sugar, and/or phosphate groups. As described herein, the term "enzymatic nucleic acid" is used interchangeably with phrases such as ribozymes, catalytic RNA, enzymatic RNA, catalytic DNA, apatzyme or aptamer-binding ribozyme, regulatable ribozyme, catalytic oligonucleotides, nucleozyme, DNAzyme, RNA enzyme, endoribonuclease, endonuclease, minizyme, leadzyme, oligozyme or DNA enzyme. All of these terminologies describe nucleic acid compounds with enzymatic activity. The specific enzymatic nucleic acid compounds described in the instant application are not limiting in the disclosure and those skilled in the art will recognize that all that is important in an enzymatic nucleic acid compound of this disclosure is that it has a specific substrate binding site which is complementary to one or more of the target nucleic acid regions, and that it have nucleotide sequences within or surrounding that substrate binding site which
impair a nucleic acid cleaving and/or ligation activity to the molecule (Cech et al., U.S. Pat. No. 4,987,071; Cech et al., 1988, 260 JAMA 3030).

Several varieties of naturally-occurring enzymatic nucleic acids are currently known. Each can catalyze the hydrolysis of nucleic acid phosphodiester bonds in trans (and thus can cleave other nucleic acid compounds) under physiological conditions. In general, enzymatic nucleic acids act by first binding to a target nucleic acid. Such binding occurs through the target binding portion of an enzymatic nucleic acid which is held in close proximity to an enzymatic portion of the molecule that acts to cleave the target nucleic acid. Thus, the enzymatic nucleic acid first recognizes and then binds a target nucleic acid through complementary base-pairing, and once bound to the correct site, acts enzymatically to cut the target nucleic acid. Strategic cleavage of such a target nucleic acid will destroy its ability to direct synthesis of an encoded protein. After an enzymatic nucleic acid has bound and cleaved its nucleic acid target, it is released from that nucleic acid to search for another target and can repeatedly bind and cleave new targets.

In a specific embodiment, the subject enzymatic nucleic acid is a ribozyme designed to catalytically cleave an mRNA transcripts to prevent translation of mRNA (see, e.g., PCT International Publication WO90/11364, published October 4, 1990; Sarver et al., 1990, Science 247:1222-1225; and U.S. Patent No. 5,093,246). While ribozymes that cleave mRNA at site-specific recognition sequences can be used to destroy particular mRNAs, the use of hammerhead ribozymes is preferred. Hammerhead ribozymes cleave mRNAs at locations dictated by flanking regions that form complementary base pairs with the target mRNA. The sole requirement is that the target mRNAs have the following sequence of two bases: 5'-UG-3'. The construction and production of hammerhead ribozymes is well known in the art and is described more fully in Haseloff and Gerlach, 1988, Nature, 334:585-591. The ribozymes of the present disclosure also include RNA endoribonucleases (hereinafter “Cech-type ribozymes”) such as the one which occurs naturally in Tetrahymena thermophila (known as the IVS or L-19 IVS RNA) and which has been extensively described (see, e.g., Zaug, et al., 1984, Science, 224:574-578; Zaug and Cech, 1986, Science, 231:470-475; Zaug, et al., 1986, Nature, 324:429-433; published International patent application No. WO88/04300 by University Patents Inc.; Been and Cech, 1986, Cell, 47:207-216).
In another specific embodiment, the subject enzymatic nucleic acid is a DNA enzyme. DNA enzymes incorporate some of the mechanistic features of both antisense and ribozyme technologies. DNA enzymes are designed so that they recognize a particular target nucleic acid sequence, much like an antisense oligonucleotide, however much like a ribozyme they are catalytic and specifically cleave the target nucleic acid. Briefly, to design an ideal DNA enzyme that specifically recognizes and cleaves a target nucleic acid, one of skill in the art must first identify the unique target sequence. Preferably, the unique or substantially sequence is a G/C rich of approximately 18 to 22 nucleotides. High G/C content helps insure a stronger interaction between the DNA enzyme and the target sequence. When synthesizing the DNA enzyme, the specific antisense recognition sequence that will target the enzyme to the message is divided so that it comprises the two arms of the DNA enzyme, and the DNA enzyme loop is placed between the two specific arms. Methods of making and administering DNA enzymes can be found, for example, in U.S. Patent No. 6,110,462.

In certain embodiments, the nucleic acid therapeutic agents of the disclosure can be between 12 and 200 nucleotides in length. In one embodiment, exemplary enzymatic nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure are between 15 and 50 nucleotides in length, including, for example, between 25 and 40 nucleotides in length (for example see Jarvis et al., 1996, J. Biol. Chem., 271, 29107-29112). In another embodiment, exemplary antisense molecules of the disclosure are between 15 and 75 nucleotides in length, including, for example, between 20 and 35 nucleotides in length (see for example Woolf et al., 1992, PNAS., 89, 7305-7309; Milner et al., 1997, Nature Biotechnology, 15, 537-541). In another embodiment, exemplary siRNAs of the disclosure are between 20 and 27 nucleotides in length, including, for example, between 21 and 23 nucleotides in length. Those skilled in the art will recognize that all that is required is that the subject nucleic acid therapeutic agent be of length and conformation sufficient and suitable for catalyzing a reaction contemplated herein. The length of the nucleic acid therapeutic agents of the instant disclosure is not limiting within the general limits stated.

III. Target Sites

Targets for useful nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure (e.g., antisense nucleic acids, dsRNA, and enzymatic nucleic acid compounds) can be determined as disclosed in Draper et al.,
30 WO 93/23569; Sullivan et al., WO 93/23057; Thompson et al., WO 94/02595; Draper et al., WO 95/04818; McSwiggen et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,525,468. Other examples include the following PCT applications inactivation of expression of disease-related genes: WO 95/23225, WO 95/13380, WO 94/02595. Rather than repeat the guidance provided in those documents here, below are provided specific examples of such methods, not limiting to those in the art.

Enzymatic nucleic acid compounds, siRNA and antisense to such targets are designed as described in those applications and synthesized to be tested in vitro and in vivo, as also described. For examples, the sequences of human Ephrin B2 and/or EphB4 RNAs are screened for optimal nucleic acid target sites using a computer-folding algorithm. Potential nucleic acid binding/cleavage sites are identified. For example, for enzymatic nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure, the nucleic acid compounds are individually analyzed by computer folding (Jaeger et al., 1989 Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA, 86, 7706) to assess whether the sequences fold into the appropriate secondary structure. Those nucleic acid compounds with unfavorable intramolecular interactions such as between the binding arms and the catalytic core can be eliminated from consideration.

The subject nucleic acid (e.g., antisense, RNAi, and/or enzymatic nucleic acid compound) binding/cleavage sites are identified and are designed to anneal to various sites in the nucleic acid target (e.g., Ephrin B2 and/or EphB4). The binding arms of enzymatic nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure are complementary to the target site sequences described above. Antisense and RNAi sequences are designed to have partial or complete complementarity to the nucleic acid target. The nucleic acid compounds can be chemically synthesized. The method of synthesis used follows the procedure for normal DNA/RNA synthesis as described below and in Usman et al., 1987 J Am. Chem. Soc., 109, 7845; Scaringe et al., 1990 Nucleic Acids Res., 18, 5433; and Wincott et al., 1995 Nucleic Acids Res. 23, 2677-2684; Caruthers et al., 1992, Methods in Enzymology 211,3-19.

Additionally, it is expected that nucleic acid therapeutic agents having a CpG motif are at an increased likelihood of causing a non-specific immune response. Generally, CpG motifs include a CG (Cytosine-Guanosine) sequence adjacent to one or more purines in the 5’ direction and one or more pyrimidines in the 3’ direction. Lists of known CpG motifs are available in the art. Preferred nucleic acid therapeutics will be selected so as to have a selective effect on the
target gene (possibly affecting other closely related genes) without triggering a generalized immune response. By avoiding nucleic acid therapeutics having a CpG motif, it is possible to decrease the likelihood that a particular nucleic acid will trigger an immune response.

IV. Synthesis of Nucleic acid Therapeutic Agents

Synthesis of nucleic acids greater than 100 nucleotides in length is difficult using automated methods, and the therapeutic cost of such molecules is prohibitive. In this disclosure, small nucleic acid motifs (small refers to nucleic acid motifs less than about 100 nucleotides in length, preferably less than about 80 nucleotides in length, and more preferably less than about 50 nucleotides in length (e.g., antisense oligonucleotides, enzymatic nucleic acids, and RNAi constructs) are preferably used for exogenous delivery. The simple structure of these molecules increases the ability of the nucleic acid to invade targeted regions of RNA structure.

Exemplary molecules of the instant disclosure are chemically synthesized, and others can similarly be synthesized. To illustrate, oligonucleotides (e.g., DNA) are synthesized using protocols known in the art as described in Caruthers et al., 1992, Methods in Enzymology 211, 3-19, Thompson et al., International PCT Publication No. WO 99/54459, Wincott et al., 1995, Nucleic Acids Res. 23, 2677-2684, Wincott et al., 1997, Methods Mol. Bio., 74, 59, Brennan et al., 1998, Biotechnol Bioeng., 61, 33-45, and Brennan, U.S. Pat. No. 6,001,311. The synthesis of oligonucleotides makes use of common nucleic acid protecting and coupling groups, such as dimethoxytrityl at the 5'-end, and phosphoramidites at the 3'-end. In a non-limiting example, small scale syntheses are conducted on a 394 Applied Biosystems, Inc. synthesizer with a 2.5 min coupling step for 2'-O-methylated nucleotides and a 45 sec coupling step for 2'-deoxy nucleotides. Alternatively, syntheses can be performed on a 96-well plate synthesizer, such as the instrument produced by Protogene (Palo Alto, CA) with minimal modification to the cycle.

Optionally, the nucleic acid compounds of the present disclosure can be synthesized separately and joined together post-synthetically, for example by ligation (Moore et al., 1992, Science 256, 9923; Draper et al., International PCT publication No. WO 93/23569; Shabarova et al., 1991, Nucleic Acids Research 19, 4247; Bellon et al., 1997, Nucleosides & Nucleotides, 16, 951; Bellon et al., 1997, Bioconjugate Chem. 8, 204).
Preferably, the nucleic acid compounds of the present disclosure are modified extensively to enhance stability by modification with nuclease resistant groups, for example, 2'-amino, 2'-C-allyl, 2'-flouro, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-H (for a review see Usman and Cedergren, 1992, TIBS 17, 34; Usman et al., 1994, Nucleic Acids Symp. Ser. 31, 163). Ribozymes are purified by gel electrophoresis using general methods or are purified by high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC; See Wincott et al., Supra, the totality of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) and are re-suspended in water.

V. Optimizing Activity of the Nucleic acid compounds

Nucleic acid compounds with modifications (e.g., base, sugar and/or phosphate) can prevent their degradation by serum ribonucleases and thereby increase their potency. There are several examples in the art describing sugar, base and phosphate modifications that can be introduced into nucleic acid compounds with significant enhancement in their nuclease stability and efficacy. For example, oligonucleotides are modified to enhance stability and/or enhance biological activity by modification with nuclease resistant groups, for example, 2'-amino, 2'-C-allyl, 2'-flouro, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-H, nucleotide base modifications (for a review see Usman and Cedergren, 1992, TIBS. 17, 34; Usman et al., 1994, Nucleic Acids Symp. Ser. 31, 163; Burgin et al., 1996, Biochemistry, 35, 14090). Sugar modification of nucleic acid compounds have been extensively described in the art (see Eckstein et al., PCT Publication No. WO 92/07065; Perrault et al. Nature, 1990, 344, 565-568; Piekert et al. Science, 1991, 253, 314-317; Usman and Cedergren, Trends in Biochem. Sci., 1992, 17, 334-339; Usman et al. PCT Publication No. WO 93/15187; Sproat, U.S. Pat. No. 5,334,711 and Beigelman et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem., 270, 25702; Beigelman et al., PCT publication No. WO 97/26270; Beigelman et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,716,824; Usman et al., U.S. Pat. No. 5,627,053; Woolf et al., PCT Publication No. WO 98/13526; Thompson et al., U.S. S No. 60/082,404 which was filed on Apr. 20, 1998; Karpeisky et al., 1998, Tetrahedron Lett., 39, 1131; Earnshaw and Gait, 1998, Biopolymers (Nucleic acid Sciences), 48, 39-55; Verma and Eckstein, 1998, Annu. Rev. Biochem., 67, 99-134; and Burlina et al., 1997, Bioorg. Med. Chem., 5, 1999-2010). Similar modifications can be used to modify the nucleic acid compounds of the instant disclosure.
While chemical modification of oligonucleotide internucleotide linkages with phosphorothioate, phosphorothioate, and/or 5'-methylphosphonate linkages improves stability, an over-abundance of these modifications can cause toxicity. Therefore, the amount of these internucleotide linkages should be evaluated and appropriately minimized when designing the nucleic acid compounds. The reduction in the concentration of these linkages should lower toxicity resulting in increased efficacy and higher specificity of these molecules.

In one embodiment, nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure include one or more G-clamp nucleotides. A G-clamp nucleotide is a modified cytosine analog wherein the modifications confer the ability to hydrogen bond both Watson-Crick and Hoogsteen faces of a complementary guanine within a duplex, see for example, Lin and Matteucci, 1998, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 120, 8531-8532. A single G-clamp analog substitution within an oligonucleotide can result in substantially enhanced helical thermal stability and mismatch discrimination when hybridized to complementary oligonucleotides. The inclusion of such nucleotides in nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure results in both enhanced affinity and specificity to nucleic acid targets. In another embodiment, nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure include one or more LNA (locked nucleic acid) nucleotides such as a 2', 4'-C myethylene bicyclo nucleotide (see for example Wengel et al., PCT Publication Nos. WO 00/66604 and WO 99/14226).

In another embodiment, the disclosure features conjugates and/or complexes of nucleic acid compounds targeting Ephrin B2 and/or EphB4. Such conjugates and/or complexes can be used to facilitate delivery of nucleic acid compounds into a biological system, such as cells. The conjugates and complexes provided by the instant disclosure can impart therapeutic activity by transferring therapeutic compounds across cellular membranes, altering the pharmacokinetics, and/or modulating the localization of nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure.

The present disclosure encompasses the design and synthesis of novel conjugates and complexes for the delivery of molecules, including, but not limited to, small molecules, lipids, phospholipids, nucleosides, nucleotides, nucleic acids, antibodies, toxins, negatively charged polymers and other polymers, for example proteins, peptides, hormones, carbohydrates, polyethylene glycols, or polyamines, across cellular membranes. In general, the transporters described are designed to be used either individually or as part of a multi-component system, with or without degradable linkers. These compounds are expected to improve delivery and/or
localization of nucleic acid compounds of the disclosure into a number of cell types originating from different tissues, in the presence or absence of serum (see Sullenger and Cech, U.S. Pat. No. 5,854,038). Conjugates of the molecules described herein can be attached to biologically active molecules via linkers that are biodegradable, such as biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecules.

The term “biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecule” as used herein, refers to a nucleic acid compound that is designed as a biodegradable linker to connect one molecule to another molecule, for example, a biologically active molecule. The stability of the biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecule can be modulated by using various combinations of ribonucleotides, deoxyribonucleotides, and chemically modified nucleotides, for example, 2'-O-methyl, 2'-fluoro, 2'-amino, 2'-O-amino, 2'-C-allyl, 2'-O-allyl, and other 2'-modified or base modified nucleotides. The biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecule can be a dimer, trimer, tetramer or longer nucleic acid compound, for example, an oligonucleotide of about 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, or 20 nucleotides in length, or can comprise a single nucleotide with a phosphorus based linkage, for example, a phosphoramidate or phosphodiester linkage. The biodegradable nucleic acid linker molecule can also comprise nucleic acid backbone, nucleic acid sugar, or nucleic acid base modifications. The term “biodegradable” as used herein, refers to degradation in a biological system, for example enzymatic degradation or chemical degradation.

Therapeutic nucleic acid compounds, such as the molecules described herein, delivered exogenously are optimally stable within cells until translation of the target RNA has been inhibited long enough to reduce the levels of the undesirable protein. This period of time varies between hours to days depending upon the disease state. These nucleic acid compounds should be resistant to nucleases in order to function as effective intracellular therapeutic agents.

Improvements in the chemical synthesis of nucleic acid compounds described in the instant disclosure and in the art have expanded the ability to modify nucleic acid compounds by introducing nucleotide modifications to enhance their nuclease stability as described above.

In another aspect the nucleic acid compounds comprise a 5' and/or a 3'-cap structure. By “cap structure,” it is meant chemical modifications, which have been incorporated at either terminus of the oligonucleotide (see for example Wincott et al., WO 97/26270). These terminal
modifications protect the nucleic acid compound from exonuclease degradation, and can help in delivery and/or localization within a cell. The cap can be present at the 5'-terminus (5'-cap) or at the 3'-terminus (3'-cap) or can be present on both terminus. In non-limiting examples, the 5'-cap includes inverted abasic residue (moiety), 4',5'-methylene nucleotide; 1-(beta-D-erythrofuranosyl) nucleotide, 4'-thio nucleotide, carboxyclic nucleotide; 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleotide; L-nucleotides; alpha-nucleotides; modified base nucleotide; phosphorodithioate linkage; thre-o-pentofuranosyl nucleotide; acyclic 3',4'-seco nucleotide; acyclic 3,4-dihydroxybutyl nucleotide; acyclic 3,5-dihydroxypentyl nucleotide, 3'-3'-inverted nucleotide moiety; 3'-3'-inverted abasic moiety; 3'-2'-inverted nucleotide moiety; 3'-2'-inverted abasic moiety; 1,4-butanediol phosphate; 3'-phosphoramidate; hexylphosphate; aminohexyl phosphate; 3'-phosphate; 3'-phosphorothioate; phosphorodithioate; or bridging or non-bridging methylphosphonate moiety (for more details see Wincott et al, PCT publication No. WO 97/26270). In other non-limiting examples, the 3'-cap includes, for example, 4',5'-methylene nucleotide; 1-(beta-D-erythrofuranosyl) nucleotide, 4'-thio nucleotide, carboxyclic nucleotide; 5'-amino-alkyl phosphate; 1,3-diamino-2-propyl phosphate, 3-aminopropyl phosphate; 6-aminohexyl phosphate; 1,2-aminododecyl phosphate; hydroxypropyl phosphate; 1,5-anhydrohexitol nucleotide; L-nucleotide; alpha-nucleotide; modified base nucleotide; phosphorodithioate; threopentofuranosyl nucleotide; acyclic 3',4'-seco nucleotide; 3,4-dihydroxybutyl nucleotide; 3,5-dihydroxypentyl nucleotide, 5'-5'-inverted nucleotide moiety; 5'-5'-inverted abasic moiety; 5'-phosphoramidate; 5'-phosphorothioate; 1,4-butanediol phosphate; 5'-amino; bridging and/or non-bridging 5'-phosphoramidate, phosphorothioate and/or phosphorodithioate, bridging or non bridging methylphosphonate and 5'-mercapto moieties (for more details see Beaucage and Iyer, 1993, Tetrahedron 49, 1925).

VI. Methods of Treatment

In certain embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of inhibiting angiogenesis and methods of treating angiogenesis-associated diseases. In other embodiments, the present disclosure provides methods of inhibiting or reducing tumor growth and methods of treating an individual suffering from cancer. These methods involve administering to the individual a therapeutically effective amount of one or more nucleic acid therapeutic agent as
described above. These methods are particularly aimed at therapeutic and prophylactic treatments of animals, and more particularly, humans.

As described herein, angiogenesis-associated diseases include, but are not limited to, angiogenesis-dependent cancer, including, for example, solid tumors, blood born tumors such as leukemias, and tumor metastases; benign tumors, for example hemangiomas, acoustic neuromas, neurofibromas, trachomas, and pyogenic granulomas; inflammatory disorders such as immune and non-immune inflammation; chronic articular rheumatism and psoriasis; ocular angiogenic diseases, for example, diabetic retinopathy, retinopathy of prematurity, macular degeneration, corneal graft rejection, neovascular glaucoma, retrolental fibroplasia, rubeosis; Osler-Webber Syndrome; myocardial angiogenesis; plaque neovascularization; telangiectasia; hemophiliac joints; angiofibroma; and wound granulation and wound healing; telangiectasia psoriasis scleroderma, pyogenic granuloma, cororary collaterals, ischemic limb angiogenesis, corneal diseases, rubeosis, arthritis, diabetic neovascularization, fractures, vasculogenesis, hematopoiesis.

It is understood that methods and compositions of the disclosure are also useful for treating any angiogenesis-independent cancers (tumors). As used herein, the term "angiogenesis-independent cancer" refers to a cancer (tumor) where there is no or little neovascularization in the tumor tissue.

As described herein, the tumor includes a tumor inside an individual, a tumor xenograft, or a tumor cultured in vitro. In particular, nucleic acid therapeutic agents of the present disclosure are useful for treating or preventing a cancer (tumor), including, but not limited to, colon carcinoma, breast cancer, mesothelioma, prostate cancer, bladder cancer, squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (HNSCC), Kaposi sarcoma, and leukemia.

In certain embodiments of such methods, one or more nucleic acid therapeutic agents can be administered, together (simultaneously) or at different times (sequentially). In addition, nucleic acid therapeutic agents can be administered with another type of compounds for treating cancer or for inhibiting angiogenesis.

In certain embodiments, the subject methods of the disclosure can be used alone. Alternatively, the subject methods may be used in combination with other conventional anti-cancer therapeutic approaches directed to treatment or prevention of proliferative disorders (e.g.,
tumor). For example, such methods can be used in prophylactic cancer prevention, prevention of
cancer recurrence and metastases after surgery, and as an adjuvant of other conventional cancer
therapy. The present disclosure recognizes that the effectiveness of conventional cancer
therapies (e.g., chemotherapy, radiation therapy, phototherapy, immunotherapy, and surgery) can
be enhanced through the use of a subject nucleic acid therapeutic agent.

A wide array of conventional compounds have been shown to have anti-neoplastic
activities. These compounds have been used as pharmaceuticalal agents in chemotherapy to
shrink solid tumors, prevent metastases and further growth, or decrease the number of malignant
cells in leukemic or bone marrow malignancies. Although chemotherapy has been effective in
treating various types of malignancies, many anti-neoplastic compounds induce undesirable side
effects. It has been shown that when two or more different treatments are combined, the
treatments may work synergistically and allow reduction of dosage of each of the treatments,
thereby reducing the detrimental side effects exerted by each compound at higher dosages. In
other instances, malignancies that are refractory to a treatment may respond to a combination
therapy of two or more different treatments.

When a nucleic acid therapeutic agent of the present disclosure is administered in
combination with another conventional anti-neoplastic agent, either concomitantly or
sequentially, such therapeutic agent is shown to enhance the therapeutic effect of the anti-
neoplastic agent or overcome cellular resistance to such anti-neoplastic agent. This allows
decrease of dosage of an anti-neoplastic agent, thereby reducing the undesirable side effects, or
restores the effectiveness of an anti-neoplastic agent in resistant cells.

Pharmaceutical compounds that may be used for combinatory anti-tumor therapy include,
merely to illustrate: aminoglutethimide, amscarine, anastrozole, asparaginase, bcg, bicalutamide,
bleomycin, buserelin, busulfan, camptotecin, capecitabine, carboplatin, carmustine,
chlorambucil, cisplatin, cladribine, cladronate, colchicine, cyclophosphamide, cyproterone,
cytarabine, dacarbazine, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, dienestrol, diethylstilbestrol, docetaxel,
doxorubicin, epirubicin, estradiol, estramustine, etoposide, exemestane, filgrastim, fludarabine,
fludrocortisone, fluorouracil, fluoroxymesterone, flutamide, gemcitabine, genistein, goserelin,
hydroxyurea, idarubicin, ifosfamide, imatinib, interferon, irinotecan, irontecan, letrozole,
leucovorin, leuprolide, levamisole, lomustine, mechlorethamine, medroxyprogesterone,
megestrol, melphalan, mercaptopurine, mesna, methotrexate, mitomycin, mitotane, mitoxantrone, nilutamide, nocardazole, octreotide, oxaliplatin, paclitaxel, pamidronate, pentostatin, plicamycin, porfimer, procarbazine, raltitrexed, rituximab, streptozocin, suramin, tamoxifen, temozolomide, teniposide, testosterone, thioguanine, thiotepa, titanocene dichloride, topotecan, trastuzumab, tretinoin, vinblastine, vincristine, vindesine, and vinorelbine.

These chemotherapeutic anti-tumor compounds may be categorized by their mechanism of action into, for example, following groups: anti-metabolites/anti-cancer agents, such as pyrimidine analogs (5-fluorouracil, floxuridine, capecitabine, gemcitabine and cytarabine) and purine analogs, folate antagonists and related inhibitors (mercaptopurine, thioguanine, pentostatin and 2-chlorodeoxyadenosine (cladribine)); antiproliferative/antimitotic agents including natural products such as vinca alkaloids (vinblastine, vincristine, and vinorelbine), microtubule disruptors such as taxane (paclitaxel, docetaxel), vincristin, vinblastin, nocodazole, epothilones and navelbine, epidodophyllotoxins (etoposide, teniposide), DNA damaging agents (actinomycin, amsacrine, anthracyclines, bleomycin, busulfan, camptothecin, carboplatin, chlorambucil, cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, cytoxan, dactinomycin, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, epirubicin, hexamethylmelamineoxaliplatin, iphsphamide, melphalan, merclorehhtamine, mitomycin, mitoxantrone, nitrosourea, plicamycin, procarbazine, taxol, taxotere, teniposide, triethylenethiophosphoramide and etoposide (VP16)); antibiotics such as dactinomycin (actinomycin D), daunorubicin, doxorubicin (adriamycin), idarubicin, anthracyclines, mitoxantrone, bleomycins, plicamycin (mithramycin) and mitomycin; enzymes (L-asparaginase which systemically metabolizes L-asparagine and deprives cells which do not have the capacity to synthesize their own asparagine); antiplatelet agents; antiproliferative/antimitotic alkylating agents such as nitrogen mustards (methloretamine, cyclophosphamide and analogs, melphalan, chlorambucil), ethylenimines and methylenalmes (hexamethylmelamine and thiopeta), alkyl sulfonates-busulfan, nitrosoureas (carmustine (BCNU) and analogs, streptozocin), trazenec - dacarbazinime (DTIC); antiproliferative/antimitotic antimetabolites such as folic acid analogs (methotrexate); platinum coordination complexes (cisplatin, carboplatin), procarbazine, hydroxyurea, mitotane, aminoglutethimide; hormones, hormone analogs (estrogen, tamoxifen, goserelin, bicalutamide, nilutamide) and aromatase inhibitors (letrozole, anastrozole); anticoagulants (heparin, synthetic heparin salts and other inhibitors of thrombin); fibrinolytic agents (such as tissue plasminogen activator, streptokinase and urokinase), aspirin, dipyridamole,
ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab; antimigratory agents; antisecretory agents (breveldin); immunosuppressives (cyclosporine, tacrolimus (FK-506), sirolimus (rapamycin), azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil); anti-angiogenic compounds (TNP-470, genistein) and growth factor inhibitors (vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) inhibitors, fibroblast growth factor (FGF) inhibitors); angiotensin receptor blocker; nitric oxide donors; anti-sense oligonucleotides; antibodies (trastuzumab); cell cycle inhibitors and differentiation inducers (tretinoin); mTOR inhibitors, topoisomerase inhibitors (doxorubicin (adriamycin), amscarine, camptothecin, daunorubicin, daunomycin, eniposide, epirubicin, etoposide, idarubicin and mitoxantrone, topotecan, irinotecan), corticosteroids (cortisone, dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, methylprednisolone, prednisone, and prenisolone); growth factor signal transduction kinase inhibitors; mitochondrial dysfunction inducers and caspase activators; and chromatin disruptors.

In certain embodiments, pharmaceuticalal compounds that may be used for combinatory anti-angiogenesis therapy include: (1) inhibitors of release of "angiogenic molecules," such as bFGF (basic fibroblast growth factor); (2) neutralizers of angiogenic molecules, such as an anti-

βbFGF antibodies; and (3) inhibitors of endothelial cell response to angiogenic stimuli, including collagenase inhibitor, basement membrane turnover inhibitors, angiostatic steroids, fungal-derived angiogenesis inhibitors, platelet factor 4, thrombospondin, arthritis drugs such as D-penicillamine and gold thiomolate, vitamin D₃ analogs, alpha-interferon, and the like. For additional proposed inhibitors of angiogenesis, see Blood et al., Bioch. Biophys. Acta., 1032:89-118 (1990), Moses et al., Science, 248:1408-1410 (1990), Ingber et al., Lab. Invest., 59:44-51 (1988), and U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,092,885, 5,112,946, 5,192,744, 5,202,352, and 6573256. In addition, there are a wide variety of compounds that can be used to inhibit angiogenesis, for example, peptides or agents that block the VEGF-mediated angiogenesis pathway, endostatin protein or derivatives, lysine binding fragments of angiostatin, melanin or melanin-promoting compounds, plasminogen fragments (e.g., Kringles 1-3 of plasminogen), tropoin subunits, antagonists of vitronectin α,β₃, peptides derived from Saposin B, antibiotics or analogs (e.g., tetracycline, or neomycin), dienogest-containing compositions, compounds comprising a MetAP-2 inhibitory core coupled to a peptide, the compound EM-138, chalcone and its analogs, and naaladase inhibitors. See, for example, U.S. Pat. Nos. 6,395,718, 6,462,075, 6,465,431, 6,475,784, 6,482,802, 6,482,810, 6,500,431, 6,500,924, 6,518,298, 6,521,439, 6,525,019, 6,538,103, 6,544,758, 6,544,947, 6,548,477, 6,559,126, and 6,569,845.
Depending on the nature of the combinatory therapy, administration of the nucleic acid therapeutic agents of the disclosure may be continued while the other therapy is being administered and/or thereafter. Administration of the nucleic acid therapeutic agents may be made in a single dose, or in multiple doses. In some instances, administration of the nucleic acid therapeutic agents is commenced at least several days prior to the conventional therapy, while in other instances, administration is begun either immediately before or at the time of the administration of the conventional therapy.

VII. Methods of Administration and Pharmaceutical Compositions

Methods for delivering the subject nucleic acid compounds are known in the art (see, e.g., Akhtar et al., 1992, Trends Cell Bio., 2, 139; and Delivery Strategies for Antisense Oligonucleotide Therapeutics, ed. Akhtar, 1995; Sullivan et al., PCT Publication No. WO 94/02595). These protocols can be utilized for the delivery of virtually any nucleic acid compound. Nucleic acid compounds can be administered to cells by a variety of methods known to those familiar to the art, including, but not restricted to, encapsulation in liposomes, by iontophoresis, or by incorporation into other vehicles, such as hydrogels, cyclodextrins, biodegradable nanocapsules, and bioadhesive microspheres. Alternatively, the nucleic acid/vehicle combination is locally delivered by direct injection or by use of an infusion pump. Other routes of delivery include, but are not limited to, oral (tablet or pill form) and/or intrathecal delivery (Gold, 1997, Neuroscience, 76, 1153-1158). Other approaches include the use of various transport and carrier systems, for example though the use of conjugates and biodegradable polymers. For a comprehensive review on drug delivery strategies, see Ho et al., 1999, Curr. Opin. Mol. Ther., 1, 336-343 and Jain, Drug Delivery Systems: Technologies and Commercial Opportunities, Decision Resources, 1998 and Groothuis et al., 1997, J. NeuroVirol., 3, 387-400. More detailed descriptions of nucleic acid delivery and administration are provided in Sullivan et al., supra, Draper et al., PCT WO93/23569, Beigelman et al., PCT Publication No. WO99/05094, and Klimuk et al., PCT Publication No. WO99/04819.

In certain embodiments, the subject nucleic acids (e.g., antisense nucleic acids, RNAi constructs, and enzymatic nucleic acids) of the present disclosure are formulated with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. Such therapeutic agents can be administered alone or as a
component of a pharmaceuticalal formulation (composition). The compounds may be formulated for administration in any convenient way for use in human or veterinary medicine. Wetting agents, emulsifiers and lubricants, such as sodium lauryl sulfate and magnesium stearate, as well as coloring agents, release agents, coating agents, sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents, preservatives and antioxidants can also be present in the compositions.

Formulations of the subject nucleic acids include those suitable for oral/ nasal, topical, parenteral, rectal, and/or intravaginal administration. The formulations may conveniently be presented in unit dosage form and may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy. The amount of active ingredient which can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will vary depending upon the host being treated, the particular mode of administration. The amount of active ingredient which can be combined with a carrier material to produce a single dosage form will generally be that amount of the compound which produces a therapeutic effect.

In certain embodiments, methods of preparing these formulations or compositions include combining another type of anti-tumor or anti-angiogenesis therapeutic agent and a carrier and, optionally, one or more accessory ingredients. In general, the formulations can be prepared with a liquid carrier, or a finely divided solid carrier, or both, and then, if necessary, shaping the product.

Formulations for oral administration may be in the form of capsules, cachets, pills, tablets, lozenges (using a flavored basis, usually sucrose and acacia or tragacanth), powders, granules, or as a solution or a suspension in an aqueous or non-aqueous liquid, or as an oil-in-water or water-in-oil liquid emulsion, or as an elixir or syrup, or as pastilles (using an inert base, such as gelatin and glycerin, or sucrose and acacia) and/or as mouth washes and the like, each containing a predetermined amount of a subject nucleic acid therapeutic agent as an active ingredient.

In solid dosage forms for oral administration (capsules, tablets, pills, dragees, powders, granules, and the like), one or more nucleic acid therapeutic agents of the present disclosure may be mixed with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, such as sodium citrate or dicalcium phosphate, and/or any of the following: (1) fillers or extenders, such as starches, lactose, sucrose, glucose, mannitol, and/or silicic acid; (2) binders, such as, for example,
carboxymethylcellulose, alginates, gelatin, polyvinyl pyrrolidone, sucrose, and/or acacia; (3) humectants, such as glycerol; (4) disintegrating agents, such as agar-agar, calcium carbonate, potato or tapioca starch, alginic acid, certain silicates, and sodium carbonate; (5) solution retarding agents, such as paraffin; (6) absorption accelerators, such as quaternary ammonium compounds; (7) wetting agents, such as, for example, cetyl alcohol and glycerol monostearate; (8) absorbents, such as kaolin and bentonite clay; (9) lubricants, such as talc, calcium stearate, magnesium stearate, solid polyethylene glycols, sodium lauryl sulfate, and mixtures thereof; and (10) coloring agents. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the pharmaceuticalal compositions may also comprise buffering agents. Solid compositions of a similar type may also be employed as fillers in soft and hard-filled gelatin capsules using such excipients as lactose or milk sugars, as well as high molecular weight polyethylene glycols and the like.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, microemulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups, and elixirs. In addition to the active ingredient, the liquid dosage forms may contain inert diluents commonly used in the art, such as water or other solvents, solubilizing agents and emulsifiers, such as ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, oils (in particular, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor, and sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofurfyl alcohol, polyethylene glycols and fatty acid esters of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof. Besides inert diluents, the oral compositions can also include adjuvants such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, sweetening, flavoring, coloring, perfuming, and preservative agents.

Suspensions, in addition to the active compounds, may contain suspending agents such as ethoxylated isostearyl alcohols, polyoxyethylene sorbitol, and sorbitan esters, microcrystalline cellulose, aluminum metaphosphate, bentonite, agar-agar and tragacanth, and mixtures thereof.

In particular, methods of the disclosure can be administered topically, either to skin or to mucosal membranes such as those on the cervix and vagina. This offers the greatest opportunity for direct delivery to tumor with the lowest chance of inducing side effects. The topical formulations may further include one or more of the wide variety of agents known to be effective as skin or stratum corneum penetration enhancers. Examples of these are 2-pyrrolidone, N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, dimethylacetamide, dimethylformamide, propylene glycol, methyl or
isopropyl alcohol, dimethyl sulfoxide, and azone. Additional agents may further be included to make the formulation cosmetically acceptable. Examples of these are fats, waxes, oils, dyes, fragrances, preservatives, stabilizers, and surface active agents. Keratolytic agents such as those known in the art may also be included. Examples are salicylic acid and sulfur.

Dosage forms for the topical or transdermal administration include powders, sprays, ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, solutions, patches, and inhalants. The subject nucleic acids may be mixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and with any preservatives, buffers, or propellants which may be required. The ointments, pastes, creams and gels may contain, in addition to a subject nucleic acid molecule, excipients, such as animal and vegetable fats, oils, waxes, paraffins, starch, tragacanth, cellulose derivatives, polyethylene glycols, silicones, bentonites, silicic acid, talc and zinc oxide, or mixtures thereof.

Powders and sprays can contain, in addition to a subject nucleic acid therapeutic agent, excipients such as lactose, talc, silicic acid, aluminum hydroxide, calcium silicates, and polyamide powder, or mixtures of these substances. Sprays can additionally contain customary propellants, such as chlorofluorohydrocarbons and volatile unsubstituted hydrocarbons, such as butane and propane.

Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for parenteral administration may comprise one or more nucleic acid therapeutic agents in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable sterile isotonic aqueous or nonaqueous solutions, dispersions, suspensions or emulsions, or sterile powders which may be reconstituted into sterile injectable solutions or dispersions just prior to use, which may contain antioxidants, buffers, bacteriostats, solutes which render the formulation isotonic with the blood of the intended recipient or suspending or thickening agents. Examples of suitable aqueous and nonaqueous carriers which may be employed in the pharmaceuticalal compositions of the disclosure include water, ethanol, polyols (such as glycerol, propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof, vegetable oils, such as olive oil, and injectable organic esters, such as ethyl oleate. Proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of coating materials, such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersions, and by the use of surfactants.
These compositions may also contain adjuvants, such as preservatives, wetting agents, emulsifying agents and dispersing agents. Prevention of the action of microorganisms may be ensured by the inclusion of various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, paraben, chlorobutanol, phenol sorbic acid, and the like. It may also be desirable to include isotonic agents, such as sugars, sodium chloride, and the like into the compositions. In addition, prolonged absorption of the injectable pharmaceuticalal form may be brought about by the inclusion of agents which delay absorption, such as aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

Injectable depot forms are made by forming microencapsule matrices of one or more nucleic acid therapeutic agents in biodegradable polymers such as polylactide-polyglycolide. Depending on the ratio of drug to polymer, and the nature of the particular polymer employed, the rate of drug release can be controlled. Examples of other biodegradable polymers include poly(orthoesters) and poly(anhydrides). Depot injectable formulations are also prepared by entrapping the drug in liposomes or microemulsions which are compatible with body tissue.

Formulations for intravaginal or rectally administration may be presented as a suppository, which may be prepared by mixing one or more compounds of the disclosure with one or more suitable nonirritating excipients or carriers comprising, for example, cocoa butter, polyethylene glycol, a suppository wax or a salicylate, and which is solid at room temperature, but liquid at body temperature and, therefore, will melt in the rectum or vaginal cavity and release the active compound.

In certain embodiments, the nucleic acids of the instant disclosure are formulated with a pharmaceutically acceptable agent that allows for the effective distribution of the nucleic acid compounds of the instant disclosure in the physical location most suitable for their desired activity. Non-limiting examples of such pharmaceutically acceptable agents include: PEG, phospholipids, phosphorothioates, P-glycoprotein inhibitors (such as Pluronic P85) which can enhance entry of drugs into various tissues, biodegradable polymers, such as poly (DL-lactide-coglycolide) microspheres for sustained release delivery after implantation (Emerich, DP et al, 1999, Cell Transplant, 8, 47-58), and loaded nanoparticles such as those made of polybutylcyanoacrylate, which can deliver drugs across the blood brain barrier and can alter neuronal uptake mechanisms (Prog Neuropsychopharmacol Biol Psychiatry, 23, 941-949, 1999).

In another aspect of the disclosure, RNA molecules of the present disclosure are preferably expressed from transcription units (see for example Couture et al., 1996, TIG., 12, 510) inserted into DNA or RNA vectors. The recombinant vectors are preferably DNA plasmids or viral vectors. Ribozyme expressing viral vectors can be constructed based on, but not limited to, adeno-associated virus, retrovirus, adenovirus, or alphavirus. Preferably, the recombinant vectors capable of expressing the nucleic acid compounds are delivered as described above, and persist in target cells. Alternatively, viral vectors can be used that provide for transient expression of nucleic acid compounds. Such vectors can be repeatedly administered as necessary. Once expressed, the nucleic acid compound binds to the target mRNA. Delivery of nucleic acid compound expressing vectors can be systemic, such as by intravenous or intramuscular administration, by administration to target cells ex-plantated from the patient.
followed by reintroduction into the patient, or by any other means that would allow for introduction into the desired target cell (for a review see Couture et al., 1996, TIG., 12, 510).

In one aspect, the disclosure contemplates an expression vector comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one of the nucleic acid compounds of the instant disclosure. The nucleic acid sequence is operably linked in a manner which allows expression of the nucleic acid compound of the disclosure. For example, the disclosure features an expression vector comprising: a) a transcription initiation region (e.g., eukaryotic pol I, II or III initiation region); b) a transcription termination region (e.g., eukaryotic pol I, II or III termination region); c) a nucleic acid sequence encoding at least one of the nucleic acid catalyst of the instant disclosure; and wherein said sequence is operably linked to said initiation region and said termination region, in a manner which allows expression and/or delivery of said nucleic acid compound. The vector can optionally include an open reading frame (ORF) for a protein operably linked on the 5' side or the 3'-side of the sequence encoding the nucleic acid catalyst of the disclosure; and/or an intron (intervening sequences).

EXEMPLIFICATION

The disclosure now being generally described, it will be more readily understood by reference to the following examples, which are included merely for purposes of illustration of certain aspects and embodiments of the present disclosure, and are not intended to limit the disclosure.

Example 1. Soluble derivatives of the extracellular domains of human Ephrin B2 and EphB4 proteins

Soluble derivatives of the extracellular domains of human Ephrin B2 and EphB4 proteins represent either truncated full-length predicted extracellular domains of Ephrin B2 (B4ECv3, B2EC) or translational fusions of the domains with constant region of human immunoglobulins (IgG1 Fc fragment), such as B2EC-FC, B4ECv2-FC and B4ECv3-FC. Representative human Ephrin B2 constructs and human EphB4 constructs are shown Figures 14 and 15.

The cDNA fragments encoding these recombinant proteins were subcloned into mammalian expression vectors, expressed in transiently or stably transfected mammalian cell
lines and purified to homogeneity as described in detail in Materials and Methods section (see below). Predicted amino acid sequences of the proteins are shown in Figures 1-5. High purity of the isolated proteins and their recognition by the corresponding anti-Ephrin B2 and anti-EphB4 monoclonal or polyclonal antibodies were confirmed. The recombinant proteins exhibit the expected high-affinity binding, binding competition and specificity properties with their corresponding binding partners as corroborated by the biochemical assays (see e.g., Figures 6-8).

Such soluble derivative proteins human Ephrin B2 and EphB4 exhibit potent biological activity in several cell-based assays and in vivo assays which measure angiogenesis or anti-cancer activities, and are therefore perspective drug candidates for anti-angiogenic and anti-cancer therapy. B4ECv3 as well as B2EC and B2EC-FC proteins blocked chemotaxis of human endothelial cells (as tested with umbilical cord and hepatic AECs or VECs), with a decrease in degradation of the extracellular matrix, Matrigel, and a decrease in migration in response to growth factor stimuli (Figures 9-11). B4ECv3 and B2EC-FC proteins have potent anti-angiogenic effect as demonstrated by their inhibition of endothelial cell tube formation (Figures 12-13).

Materials and Methods

1) Mammalian expression vectors for producing recombinant soluble derivatives of Ephrin B2 and Eph B4

Plasmids vectors for expressing recombinant soluble derivatives of Ephrin B2 and EphB4 were based on pEF6/V5-His-TOPO vector (Invitrogen), pIG (Novagen) or pRK5. pEF6/V5-His-TOPO contains human elongation factor 1a enhancer/promoter and blasticidin resistance marker. pIG vector is designed for high-level expression of protein fusions with Fc portion of human IgG1 under CMV promoter control and pRK5 is a general purpose CMV promoter-containing mammalian expression vector. To generate plasmid construct pEF6-B4EC-NT, cDNA fragment of human EphB4 was amplified by PCR using oligo primers 5'-GGATCCGCCC ATGGAGCTC CGGCTGCTGCT-3' and 5'-TGGATCCCT GCTCCCCGC CAGCCCTCG CTCTCATCCA-3', and TOPO-cloned into pEF6/V5-His-TOPO vector. pEF6-hB4ECv3 was derived from pEF6-B4ECNT by digesting the plasmid DNA with EcoRV and BstBI, filling-in the ends with Klenow enzyme and religating the vector. Recombinant EphB4 derivative encoded by pEF6-B4EC-NT
does not contain epitope- or purification tags, while the similar B4ECv3 protein encoded by pEF6-hB4ECv3 contains V5 epitope tag and 6xHis tag on its C-terminus to facilitate purification from conditioned media. Plasmid construct pEF6-hB2EC was created by PCR amplification of Ephrin B2 cDNA using oligo primers 5'-TGGATCCAC CATGCTGT GAGAAGGGAC-3' plus 5'-ATTAATGTTGATGGAT GATGACTAC CCACCTCGG AACCGAGGATGTGTGC-3' and TOPO-cloning into pEF6/V5-His-TOPO vector. Plasmid construct pIG-hB2EC-FC was created by PCR amplification of Ephrin B2 cDNA with oligo primers 5'-TAAAGCTTCCGCGCATGG CTGTGAGAAGGGAC-3' and 5'-TAGGATCCACTCGGGA ACCGAGGATGTGTCC-3', followed by TOPO-cloning and sequencing the resulting PCR fragment with consecutive subcloning in pIG hIgG1 Fc fusion expression vector cut with Bam HI and Hind III. Similarly, pIG-hB2EC and pIG-hB4ECv3 were generated by PCR amplifying portions of EphB4 ECD cDNA using oligo primers 5'-ATAAGCTTCC GCCATGGAGC TCCGGTGCTG-3' plus 5'-TTGGATCTCTACTCG CCAGGCCCTGC GTCTCATC-3' with consecutive subcloning into pIG hIgG1 Fc fusion expression vector cut with Bam HI and Hind III. Predicted sequences of the proteins encoded by the vectors described above are shown in Figures 1-5.

2) Mammalian cell culture and transfections

HEK293T (human embryonic kidney line) cells were maintained in DMEM with 10% dialyzed fetal calf serum and 1% penicillin/streptomycin/neomycin antibiotics. Cells were maintained at 37 °C in a humidified atmosphere of 5% CO₂/95% air. Transfections were performed using Lipofectamine 2000 reagent (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's protocol. One day before transfections, 293T cells were seeded at a high density to reach 80% confluence at the time of transfection. Plasmid DNA and Lipofectamine reagent at 1:3 ratio were diluted in Opti-MEM I reduced serum medium (Invitrogen) for 5 min and mixed together to form DNA: Lipofectamine complex. For each 10 cm culture dish, 10 μg of plasmid DNA was used. After 20 min, above complex was added directly to cells in culture medium. After 16 hours of transfection, medium was aspirated, washed once with serum free DMEM and replaced with serum free DMEM. Secreted proteins were harvested after 48 hours by collecting conditional medium. Conditional medium was clarified by centrifugation at 10,000 g for 20 min, filtered through 0.2 μm filter and used for purification.
3) Generating stable cell lines

To create stable cell lines producing EphB4ECv3 and EphB4ECnt HEK293 or HEK293T cells were transfected with either pEF6-B4ECv3 or pEF6-B4EC-NT plasmid constructs as described above and selected using antibiotic Blasticidin. After 24 hours of transfection, cells were seeded at low density. Next day, cells were treated with 10 µg/ml of Blasticidin. After two weeks of drug selection, surviving cells were pooled and selected further for single cell clone expansion. After establishing stable cells, they were maintained at 4 µg/ml Blasticidin. Conditioned media were tested to confirm expression and secretion of the respective recombinant proteins. Specificity of expression was confirmed by Western blot with anti-B4 mono- or polyclonal ABs and B2EC-AP reagent binding and competition assays.

4) Protein purification

HEK293 cells were transiently transfected with a plasmid encoding secreted form of EphB4 ectodomain (B4ECv3). Conditional media was harvested and supplemented with 10 mM imidazole, 0.3 M NaCl and centrifuged at 20,000g for 30 min to remove cell debris and insoluble particles. 80 ml of obtained supernatant were applied onto the pre-equilibrated column with 1 ml of Ni-NTA-agarose (Qiagen) at the flow rate of 10 ml/h. After washing the column with 10 ml of 50 mM Tris-HCl, 0.3 M NaCl and 10 mM imidazole, pH 8, remaining proteins were eluted with 3 ml of 0.25 M imidazole. Eluted proteins were dialyzed against 20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, pH 8 overnight. Purity and identity of B4ECv3 was verified by PAGE/Coomassie G-250 and Western blot with anti-Eph.B4 antibody. Finally, the concentration of B4ECv3 was measured, and the protein was aliquoted and stored at -70 °C.

B4EC-FC protein and B2EC-FC protein were similarly purified.

5) Biochemical Assays

A. binding assay

10 µl of Ni-NTA-Agarose were incubated in microcentrifuge tubes with 50 µl of indicated amount of B4ECv3 diluted in binding buffer BB (20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.1% bovine serum albumin pH 8) After incubation for 30 min on shaking platform, Ni-NTA
beads were washed twice with 1.4 ml of BB, followed by application of 50 µl of B2-AP in the final concentration of 50 nM. Binding was performed for 30 min on shaking platform, and then tubes were centrifuged and washed one time with 1.4 ml of BB. Amount of precipitated AP was measured colorimetrically after application of PNPP.

B. Inhibition assay

_Inhibition in solution._ Different amounts of B4ECv3 diluted in 50 µl of BB were pre-incubated with 50 µl of 5 nM B2EC-AP reagent (protein fusion of Ephrin B2 ectodomain with placental alkaline phosphatase). After incubation for 1 h, unbound B2EC-AP was precipitated with 5,000 HEK293 cells expressing membrane-associated full-length EphB4 for 20 min. Binding reaction was stopped by dilution with 1.2 ml of BB, followed by centrifugation for 10 min. Supernatants were discarded and alkaline phosphatase activities associated with collected cells were measured by adding para-nitrophenyl phosphate (PNPP) substrate.

_Cell based inhibition._ B4ECv3 was serially diluted in 20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.1% BSA, pH 8 and mixed with 5,000 HEK293 cells expressing membrane-associated full-length Ephrin B2. After incubation for 1 h, 50 µl of 5 nM B4EC-AP reagent (protein fusion of EphB4 ectodomain with placental alkaline phosphatase) were added into each tube for 30 min to detect unoccupied Ephrin B2 binding sites. Binding reactions were stopped by dilution with 1.2 ml of BB and centrifugation. Colorimetric reaction of cell-precipitated AP was developed with PNPP substrate.

C. B4EC-FC binding assay

_Protein A-agarose based assay._ 10 µl of Protein A-agarose were incubated in Eppendorf tubes with 50 µl of indicated amount of B4EC-FC diluted in binding buffer BB (20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.1% BSA pH 8). After incubation for 30 min on shaking platform, Protein A Aagarose beads were washed twice with 1.4 ml of BB, followed by application of 50 µl of B2ECAP reagent at the final concentration of 50 nM. Binding was performed for 30 min on shaking platform, and then tubes were centrifuged and washed once with 1.4 ml of BB. Colorimetric reaction of precipitated AP was measured after application of PNPP (Fig. 6).
Nitrocellulose based assay. B4EC-FC was serially diluted in 20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 50 μg/ml BSA, pH 8. 2 μl of each fraction were applied onto nitrocellulose strip and spots were dried out for 3 min. Nitrocellulose strip was blocked with 5% non-fat milk for 30 min, followed by incubation with 5 nM B2EC-AP reagent. After 45 min incubation for binding, nitrocellulose was washed twice with 20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 50 μg/ml BSA, pH 8 and color was developed by application of alkaline phosphatase substrate Sigma Fast (Sigma).

D. B4EC-FC inhibition assay

Inhibition in solution. See above, for B4ECv3. The results were shown in Figure 7.

Cell based inhibition. See above, for B4ECv3.

E. B2EC-FC binding assay

Protein-A-agarose based assay. See above, for B4EC-FC. The results were shown in Figure 8.

Nitrocellulose based assay. See above, for B4EC-FC.

6) Cell-Based Assays

A. Growth Inhibition Assay

Human umbilical cord vein endothelial cells (HUVEC) (1.5x103) are plated in a 96-well plate in 100 μl of EBM-2 (Clonetic # CC3162). After 24 hours (day 0), the test recombinant protein (100 μl) is added to each well at 2X the desired concentration (5–7 concentration levels) in EBM-2 medium. On day 0, one plate is stained with 0.5% crystal violet in 20% methanol for 10 minutes, rinsed with water, and air-dried. The remaining plates are incubated for 72 h at 37 °C. After 72 h, plates are stained with 0.5% crystal violet in 20% methanol, rinsed with water and air-dried. The stain is eluted with 1:1 solution of ethanol: 0.1 M sodium citrate (including day 0 plate), and absorbance is measured at 540 nm with an ELISA reader (Dynatech Laboratories). Day 0 absorbance is subtracted from the 72 h plates and data is plotted as percentage of control proliferation (vehicle treated cells). IC50 (drug concentration causing 50% inhibition) is calculated from the plotted data.
B. Cord Formation Assay (Endothelial Cell Tube Formation Assay)

Matrigel (60 µl of 10 mg/ml; Collaborative Lab # 35423) is placed in each well of an ice-cold 96-well plate. The plate is allowed to sit at room temperature for 15 minutes then incubated at 37 °C for 30 minutes to permit the matrigel to polymerize. In the mean time, HUVECs are prepared in EGM-2 (Clonetic # CC3162) at a concentration of 2X10^5 cells/ml. The test compound is prepared at 2X the desired concentration (5 concentration levels) in the same medium. Cells (500 µl) and 2X drug (500 µl) is mixed and 200 µl of this suspension are placed in duplicate on the polymerized matrigel. After 24 h incubation, triplicate pictures are taken for each concentration using a Bioquant Image Analysis system. Drug effect (IC50) is assessed compared to untreated controls by measuring the length of cords formed and number of junctions.

C. Cell Migration Assay

Migration is assessed using the 48-well Boyden chamber and 8 µm pore size collagen-coated (10 µg/ml rat tail collagen; Collaborative Laboratories) polycarbonate filters (Osmonics, Inc.). The bottom chamber wells receive 27-29 µl of DMEM medium alone (baseline) or medium containing chemo-attractant (bFGF, VEGF or Swiss 3T3 cell conditioned medium). The top chambers receive 45 µl of HUVEC cell suspension (1X10^6 cells/ml) prepared in DMEM+1% BSA with or without test compound. After 5 h incubation at 37 °C, the membrane is rinsed in PBS, fixed and stained in Diff-Quick solutions. The filter is placed on a glass slide with the migrated cells facing down and cells on top are removed using a Kimwipe. The testing is performed in 4-6 replicates and five fields are counted from each well. Negative unstimulated control values are subtracted from stimulated control and drug treated values and data is plotted as mean migrated cell ± S.D. IC50 is calculated from the plotted data.

Example 2. Extracellular domain fragments of EphB4 receptor inhibit angiogenesis and tumor growth.

A. Globular domain of EphB4 is required for EphrinB2 binding and for the activity of EphB4-derived soluble proteins in endothelial tube formation assay.
To identify subdomain(s) of the ectopic part of EphB4 necessary and sufficient for the anti-angiogenic activity of the soluble recombinant derivatives of the receptor, four recombinant deletion variants of EphB4EC were produced and tested (Fig. 16). Extracellular part of EphB4, similarly to the other members of EphB and EphA receptor family, contains N-terminal ligand-binding globular domain followed by cysteine-rich domain and two fibronectin type III repeats (FNIII). In addition to the recombinant B4-GCF2 protein containing the complete ectopic part of EphB4, we constructed three deletion variants of EphB4EC containing globular domain and Cys-rich domain (B4-GC); globular, Cys-rich and the first FNIII domain (GCF1) as well as the ECD version with deleted globular domain (CF2). Our attempts to produce several versions of truncated EphB4EC protein containing the globular domain alone were not successful due to the lack of secretion of proteins expressed from all these constructs and absence of ligand binding by the intracellularly expressed recombinant proteins. In addition, a non-tagged version of B4-GCF2, called GCF2-F, containing complete extracellular domain of EphB4 with no additional fused amino acids was expressed, purified and used in some of the experiments described here.

All four C-terminally 6xHis tagged recombinant proteins were preparatively expressed in transiently transfected cultured mammalian cells and affinity purified to homogeneity from the conditioned growth media using chromatography on Ni^{2+}-chelate resin (Fig. 17). Apparently due to their glycosylation, the proteins migrate on SDS-PAGE somewhat higher than suggested by their predicted molecular weights of 34.7 kDa (GC), 41.5 (CF2), 45.6 kDa (GCF1) and 57.8 kDa (GCF2). Sequence of the extracellular domain of human EphB4 contains three predicted N-glycosylation sites (NXS/T) which are located in the Cys-rich domain, within the first fibronectin type III repeat and between the first and the second fibronectin repeats.

To confirm ability of the purified recombinant proteins to bind Ephrin B2, they were tested in an in vitro binding assay. As expected, GC, GCF1 and GCF2, but not CF2 are binding the cognate ligand Ephrin B2 as confirmed by interaction between Ephrin B2 – alkaline phosphatase (Ephrin B2-AP) fusion protein with the B4 proteins immobilized on Ni^{2+}-resin or on nitrocellulose membrane (Fig. 17).

All four proteins were also tested for their ability to block ligand-dependent dimerization and activation of Eph B4 receptor kinase in PC3 cells. The PC3 human prostate cancer cell line is known to express elevated levels of human Eph B4. Stimulation of PC3 cells with Ephrin B2
IgG Fc fusion protein leads to a rapid induction of tyrosine phosphorylation of the receptor. However, preincubation of the ligand with GCF2, GCF1 or GC, but not CF2 proteins suppresses subsequent EphB4 autophosphorylation. Addition of the proteins alone to the PC3 cells or preincubation of the cells with the proteins followed by changing media and adding the ligand does not affect EphB4 phosphorylation status.

Further, we found that globular domain of EphB4 is required for the activity of EphB4-derived soluble proteins in endothelial tube formation assay.

B. Effects of soluble EphB4 on HUV/AEC in vitro.

Initial experiments were performed to determine whether soluble EphB4 affected the three main stages in the angiogenesis pathway. These were carried out by establishing the effects of soluble EphB4 on migration / invasion, proliferation and tubule formation by HUV/AEC in vitro. Exposure to soluble EphB4 significantly inhibited both bFGF and VEGF-induced migration in the Boyden chamber assay in a dose-dependent manner, achieving significance at nM (Fig. 18). Tubule formation by HUV/AECS on wells coated with Matrigel was significantly inhibited by soluble EphB4 in a dose-dependent manner in both the absence and presence of bFGF and VEGF (Fig. 19). We also assessed in vitro, whether nM of soluble EphB4 was cytotoxic for HUVECS. Soluble EphB4 was found to have no detectable cytotoxic effect at these doses, as assessed by MTS assay (Fig. 20).

C. Soluble EphB4 receptor Inhibits Vascularization of Matrigel Plugs, in vivo

To demonstrate that soluble EphB4 can directly inhibit angiogenesis in vivo, we performed a murine matrigel plug experiment. Matrigel supplemented with bFGF and VEGF with and without soluble EphB4 was injected s.c. into Balb/C nu/nu mice, forming semi-solid plugs, for six days. Plugs without growth factors had virtually no vascularization or vessel structures after 6 days (Fig. 21). In contrast, plugs supplemented with bFGF and VEGF had extensive vascularization and vessels throughout the plug. Plugs taken from mice treated with \( \mu \)g of soluble EphB4 had markedly reduced vascularization of plugs, comparable to plugs without growth factor (Fig. 21). Furthermore, histological examination of plugs showed decreased vessel staining (Fig. 21). Treatment at 0 \( \mu \)g/dose significantly inhibited the amount of infiltration in Matrigel plugs compared to control (Fig. 21).
We examined EphB4 receptor phosphorylation in HUVECs by performing Western blot analyses with lysates from soluble EphB4-treated cells and antibodies against phosphor-tyrosine. We found that soluble EphB4 treatment of serum-starved HUVECs stimulated a rapid and transient decrease in the level of phosphorylated EphB4, in the presence of EphrinB2Fc, EphB4 ligand dimer. Ephrin B2Fc without the soluble EphB4 protein induced phosphorylation of EphB4 receptor (Fig. 22).

D. Effects of soluble EphB4 on tumor growth, in vitro.

We found that soluble EphB4 inhibits the growth of SCC15 tumors grown in Balb/C Nu/Nu mice (Fig. 23).

E. Soluble EphB4 inhibited corneal neovascularization

To further investigate the antiangiogenic activity of soluble EphB4 in vivo, we studied the inhibitory effect of administration of soluble EphB4 on neovascularization in the mouse cornea induced by bFGF. Hydron Pellets implanted into corneal micropocket could induce angiogenesis, in the presence of growth factors, in a typically avascular area. The angiogenesis response in mice cornea was moderate, the appearance of vascular buds was delayed and the new capillaries were sparse and grew slowly. Compared with the control group, on day 7 of implantation, the neovascularization induced by bFGF in mice cornea was markedly inhibited in soluble EphB4-treated group (Fig. 24).

F. Effects of soluble EphB4 on tumor growth, in vivo.

The same model was used to determine the effects of soluble EphB4 in vivo. SCC15 tumors implanted subcutaneously, pre-incubated with matrigel and with or w/o growth factors, as well as implanted sc alone, and mice treated sc or ip daily with 1-5ug of soluble EphB4 were carried out.

Tumors in the control group continued to grow steadily over the treatment period, reaching a final tumor volume of mm3. However, animals injected with soluble EphB4 exhibited a significantly (p<0.0/) reduced growth rate, reaching a final tumor volume of only mm3 (Fig. 25). Similar results were obtained in two further cohorts of such tumor-bearing mice. Soluble EphB4 administration appeared to be well tolerated in vivo, with no significant effect on body
weight or the general well-being of the animals (as determined by the absence of lethargy, intermittent hunching, tremors or disturbed breathing patterns).

G. Effects of soluble EphB4 on tumor histology.

Histological analysis revealed the presence of a central area of necrosis in all SCC15 tumors, which was usually surrounded by a viable rim of tumor cells um in width. The central necrotic areas were frequently large and confluent and showed loss of cellular detail. Necrosis, assessed as a percentage of tumor section area, was significantly (p<0.02) more extensive in the soluble EphB4-treated group (% necrosis in treated vs. control). To determine whether the reduced volume of soluble EphB4 treated tumors was due to an effect of this protein on the tumor vascular supply, endothelial cells in blood vessels were identified in tumor sections using immunostaining with an anti-platelet cell adhesion molecule (PECAM-1; CD31) antibody (Fig. 26) and the density of microvessels was assessed. Microvessel density was similar in the outer viable rim of tumor cells (the uniform layer of cells adjacent to the tumor periphery with well defined nuclei) in control and soluble EphB4-treated tumors. Microvessel density was significantly in the inner, less viable region of tumor cells abutting the necrotic central areas in soluble EphB4-treated than control tumors. Fibrin deposition, as identified by Masson’s Trichrome staining, was increased in and around blood vessels in the inner viable rim and the central necrotic core of soluble EphB4 treated than control tumors. In the outer viable rim of soluble EphB4 treated tumors, although the vessel lumen remained patent and contained red blood cells, fibrin deposition was evident around many vessels. Soluble EphB4 was found to have no such effects on the endothelium in the normal tissues examined (lungs, liver and kidneys).

H. Materials and Methods

1) Expression constructs

To construct expression vectors for producing soluble, 6xHis-tagged EphB4-ECD variants, cloned full-length human EphB4 cDNA was amplified by PCR using the following oligo primers: TACTAGTCCGCCATGGAGCTCCGGGTGCTGCT (common EphB4 N-terminal primer) and GCCGCCGCTTAATGGTGATGGTGA TGATGAGCCGAAGGA GGGTGCTGCA (B4-GC), AGCGGCCGCTTAATGGTGATGGTGA TGGACATTGA
CAGGCTCAAATGGGA (B4-GCF1) or TGCGGCGGCTAATGGTATGGTGATGAT
GCTGCTCCCAGCCAGCCCTCCTCCTCAT (B4-GCF2). The resulting PCR fragments were
TA-cloned into mammalian expression vector pEF6/V5-His-TOPO (Invitrogen) under EF-1α
promoter control. The expressed recombinant proteins encode the following fragments of the
mature extracellular part of human EphB4: amino acid positions 1-522 (GCF2), 1-412 (GCF1)
and 1-312 (GC). To generate the B4-CF2 deletion (6 amino acids 13-183) PCR fragment for
pEF6 cloning, EphB4 cDNA was amplified by two-step overlap PCR using oligo primers
TACTAGTGCGCATGGAGCTGCCGTTGTGCTGCT, CAGCTGAGTTTCAATTTGTGTTC,
GAACACAAAAATGGAAACTCAGCTGACTGTGAACCTGAC and GCGGCCGCCCTG
CTCCGCCAGCCCTCGCT.

Vector for producing secreted human EphrinB2-alkaline phosphatase (B2-AP) reagent
was constructed by PCR amplification of human Ephrin B2 cDNA using primers
TAAAGCTTCCGGCATGGTGAAGGGAC and TAGGATCTCTGGAACCG
AGGATGTTGTCCCC and cloning the resulting fragment, digested with Hind III and Bam HI,
into Hind III-Bgl II digested pAPTag2 vector (GenHunter, Inc.). In each case, inserts in
expression vectors were verified by complete sequencing.

2) Antibodies and other reagents

Anti-Eph B4 monoclonal antibodies mAB79 and mAB23 were raised in mice against the
GCF2 protein containing amino acids 1-522 of mature human EphB4 and purified from
hybridoma supernatants by Protein A chromatography. The anti-phosphotyrosine antibody 4G10
was from UBI (Lake Placid, NY). Protein G-HRP conjugate was purchased from Bio-Rad.

3) Expression and purification of EphB4-derived recombinant proteins

To produce the EphB4-ECD soluble proteins, cultured human embryonic kidney cells
HEK293T were transfected with the corresponding plasmid constructs using standard calcium
phosphate or Lipofectamin 2000 reagent (Invitrogen) protocols. Twelve to sixteen hours post-
transfection, the growth medium (DMEM+10% fetal bovine serum) was aspirated, cells washed
once with serum free DMEM and replaced with serum free DMEM. Conditioned media
containing the secreted proteins were harvested 72-96 hours later, clarified by centrifugation and
used for purification of His-tagged proteins using Ni-NTA Agarose (Qiagen). The purity and
quantity of the recombinant proteins was tested by SDS-PAGE electrophoresis with Coomassie
Blue or silver staining, Western blotting and UV spectroscopy. Purified proteins were dialyzed against 20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, pH 8 and stored at -70 °C.

To test ligand binding properties of the proteins, 10 µl of Ni-NTA-Agarose (Qiagen) were incubated in microcentrifuge tubes with 10-500 ng sample of a B4-ECD protein diluted in 0.5 ml of binding buffer BB (20 mM Tris-HCl, 0.15 M NaCl, 0.1% bovine serum albumin, pH 8). After incubation for 30 min on shaking platform, Ni-NTA beads were washed twice with 1.4 ml of BB, followed by addition of B2-AP fusion protein at concentration of 50 nM. Binding was performed for 30 min on a shaking platform. Tubes were centrifuged and washed once with 1.4 ml of BB. Amount of precipitated AP was measured colorimetrically at 420 nm after application of p-nitrophenyl phosphate (PNPP) and incubation for 5-30 min.

4) Immunoprecipitation

All lysates were processed at 4 °C. Cells were lysed in 1 ml of buffer containing 20 mM Hepes at pH 7.4, 100 mM sodium chloride, 50 mM sodium fluoride, 2 mM EDTA, 2 mM EGTA, 1 mM sodium orthovanadate, 1%(v/v) NP-40, 0.5% (w/v) sodium deoxycholate, 1 mM phenyl methylsulphonyl fluoride (added freshly) and 100U Trasylol. Lysates were scraped into Eppendorf tubes and 50 µl of boiled, formalin-fixed Staphylococcus aureus was added (Calbiochem, San Diego). After 30 min of mixing, the lysates were centrifuged for 5 min at 25,000g in a minifuge and the supernatants transferred to new tubes containing the appropriate antibody. Lysates were mixed with antibodies for 1 h, after which time 50 µl of protein A-Sepharose beads were added and the contents of the tubes mixed for 1 h to collect the immunoprecipitates. Protein A beads were collected by centrifugation at 25,000g for 30 s. The supernatants were discarded and the beads washed three times with 1 ml lysis buffer minus deoxycholate.

5) Cell-based EphB4 tyrosine kinase assay

The human prostate carcinoma cell line PC3 cells were maintained in RPMI medium with 10% dialyzed fetal calf serum and 1% penicillin/streptomycin/neomycin antibiotics mix. Cells were maintained at 37 °C in a humidified atmosphere of 5% CO2/95% air. Typically, cells were grown in 60 mm dishes until confluency and were either treated with mouse Ephrin B2-Fc fusion at 1 µg/ml in RPMI for 10 min to activate EphB4 receptor or plain medium as a control.
To study the effect of different derivatives of soluble EphB4 ECD proteins on EphB4 receptor activation, three sets of cells were used. In the first set, cells were treated with various proteins (5 proteins; GC, GCF1, GCF2, GCF2-F, CF2) at 5 μg/ml for 20 min. In the second set of cells, prior to application, proteins were premixed with ephrinB2-Fc at 1:5 (EphB4 protein: B2-Fc) molar ratio, incubated for 20 min and applied on cells for 10 min. In the third set of cells, cells were first treated with the proteins for 20 min at 5 μg/ml, media was replaced with fresh media containing 1 μg/ml of EphrinB2-Fc and incubated for another 10 min.

After the stimulation, cells were immediately harvested with protein extraction buffer containing 20 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 150 mM NaCl, 1% (v/v) Triton X100, 1 mM EDTA, 1 mM PMSF, 1 mM Sodium vanadate. Protein extracts were clarified by centrifugation at 14,000 rpm for 20 min at 4 °C. Clarified protein samples were incubated overnight with protein A/G coupled agarose beads pre-coated with anti-EphB4 monoclonal antibodies. The IP complexes were washed twice with the same extraction buffer containing 0.1% Triton X100. The immunoprecipitated proteins were solubilized in 1X SDS-PAGE sample loading buffer and separated on 10% SDS-PAGE. For EphB4 receptor activation studies, electrobotted membrane was probed with anti-pTyr specific antibody 4G10 at 1:1000 dilution followed by Protein G-HRP conjugate at 1:5000 dilutions.

6) Cell Culture

Normal HUVECs were obtained from Cambrex (BioWhittaker) and maintained in EBM2 medium supplemented with 0.1 mg/ml endothelial growth supplement (crude extract from bovine brain), penicillin (50 U/ml), streptomycin (50 U/ml), 2 mmol/l glutamine and 0.1 mg/ml sodium heparin. Aliquots of cells were preserved frozen between passages 1 and 3. For all experiments, HUVECs were used at passages 4 or below and collected from a confluent dish.

7) Endothelial Cell Tube Formation Assay

Matrigel (60 μl of 10mg/ml; Collaborative Lab, Cat. No. 35423) was placed in each well of an ice-cold 96-well plate. The plate was allowed to sit at room temperature for 15 minutes then incubated at 37 °C for 30 minutes to permit Matrigel to polymerize. In the mean time, human umbilical vein endothelial cells were prepared in EGM-2 (Clonetic, Cat. No. CC3162) at a concentration of 2x10^5 cells/ml. The test protein was prepared at 2x the desired concentration.
(5 concentration levels) in the same medium. Cells (500 µl) and 2x protein (500 µl) were mixed and 200 µl of this suspension were placed in duplicate on the polymerized Matrigel. After 24 h incubation, triplicate pictures were taken for each concentration using a Bioquant Image Analysis system. Protein addition effect (IC$_{50}$) was assessed compared to untreated controls by measuring the length of cords formed and number of junctions.

8) Cell Migration Assay

Chemotaxis of HUVECs to VEGF was assessed using a modified Boyden chamber, transwell membrane filter inserts in 24 well plates, 6.5 mm diam, 8 µm pore size, 10 µm thick matrigel coated, polycarbonate membranes (BD Biosciences). The cell suspensions of HUVECs (2x 10$^5$ cells/ml) in 200 µl of EBM were seeded in the upper chamber and the soluble EphB4 protein were added simultaneously with stimulant (VEGF or bFGF) to the lower compartment of the chamber and their migration across a polycarbonate filter in response to 10-20 ng/ml of VEGF with or without 100 nM-1 µM test compound was investigated. After incubation for 4-24 h at 37 °C, the upper surface of the filter was scraped with swab and filters were fixed and stained with Diff Quick. Ten random fields at 200x mag were counted and the results expressed as mean # per field. Negative unstimulated control values were subtracted from stimulated control and protein treated sample values and the data was plotted as mean migrated cell ± S.D. IC$_{50}$ was calculated from the plotted data.

9) Growth Inhibition Assay

HUVEC (1.5x10$^3$ cells) were plated in a 96-well plate in 100 µl of EBM-2 (Clonetic, Cat. No. CC3162). After 24 hours (day 0), the test recombinant protein (100 µl) is added to each well at 2x the desired concentration (5-7 concentration levels) in EBM-2 medium. On day 0, one plate was stained with 0.5% crystal violet in 20% methanol for 10 minutes, rinsed with water, and air-dried. The remaining plates were incubated for 72 h at 37 °C. After 72 h, plates were stained with 0.5% crystal violet in 20% methanol, rinsed with water and air-dried. The stain was eluted with 1:1 solution of ethanol: 0.1M sodium citrate (including day 0 plate), and absorbance measured at 540 nm with an ELISA reader (Dynatech Laboratories). Day 0 absorbance was subtracted from the 72 h plates and data is plotted as percentage of control proliferation (vehicle treated cells). IC$_{50}$ value was calculated from the plotted data.

10) Murine Matrigel Plug Angiogenesis Assay
In vivo angiogenesis was assayed in mice as growth of blood vessels from subcutaneous tissue into a Matrigel plug containing the test sample. Matrigel rapidly forms a solid gel at body temperature, trapping the factors to allow slow release and prolonged exposure to surrounding tissues. Matrigel (8.13 mg/ml, 0.5 ml) in liquid form at 4 °C was mixed with Endothelial Cell Growth Supplement (ECGS), test proteins plus ECGS or Matrigel plus vehicle alone (PBS containing 0.25% BSA). Matrigel (0.5ml) was injected into the abdominal subcutaneous tissue of female nu/nu mice (6 wks old) along the peritoneal mid line. There were 3 mice in each group. The animals were cared for in accordance with institutional and NIH guidelines. At day 6, mice were sacrificed and plugs were recovered and processed for histology. Typically the overlying skin was removed, and gels were cut out by retaining the peritoneal lining for support, fixed in 10% buffered formalin in PBS and embedded in paraffin. Sections of 3 μm were cut and stained with H&E or Masson's trichrome stain and examined under light microscope.

11) Mouse Corneal Micropocket assay

Mouse corneal micropocket assay was performed according to that detailed by Kenyon et al., 1996. Briefly, hydron pellets (polyhydroxyethylmethacrylate [polyHEMA], Interferon Sciences, New Brunswick, NJ, U.S.A.) containing either 90 ng of bFGF (R&D) or 180 ng of VEGF (R&D Systems, Minneapolis, MN, U.S.A.) and 40 μg of sucrose aluminium sulfate (Sigma) were prepared. Using an operating microscope, a stromal linear keratotomy was made with a surgical blade (Bard-Parker no. 15) parallel to the insertion of the lateral rectus muscle in an anesthetized animal. An intrastromal micropocket was dissected using a modified von Graefe knife (2’30 mm). A single pellet was implanted and advanced toward the temporal corneal limbus (within 0±7±1±0 mm for bFGF pellets and 0±5 mm for VEGF pellets). The difference in pellet location for each growth factor was determined to be necessary given the relatively weaker angiogenic stimulation of VEGF in this model. Antibiotic ointment (erythromycin.) was then applied to the operated eye to prevent infection and to decrease surface irregularities. The subsequent vascular response was measured extending from the limbal vasculature toward the pellet and the contiguous circumferential zone of neovascularization. Data and clinical photos presented here were obtained on day 6 after pellet implantation, which was found to be the day of maximal angiogenic response.

12) In vitro invasion assay
“Matrigel” matrix-coated 9-mm cell culture inserts (pore size, 8 μm; Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, NJ) were set in a 24-well plate. The HUVEC cells were seeded at a density of 5x10^5 cells per well into the upper layer of the culture insert and cultured with serum-free EBM in the presence of EphB4 ECD for 24 h. The control group was cultured in the same media without EphB4. Then 0.5 ml of the human SCC15 cell line, conditioned medium was filled into the lower layer of the culture insert as a chemo-attractant. The cells were incubated for 24 h, then the remaining cells in the upper layer were swabbed with cotton and penetrating cells in the lower layer were fixed with 5% glutaraldehyde and stained with Diff Quick. The total number of cells passing through the Matrigel matrix and each 8 μm pore of the culture insert was counted using optical microscopy and designated as an invasion index (cell number/area).

13) SCC15 tumor growth in mice

Subcutaneously inject logarithmically growing SCC15, head and neck squamous cell carcinoma cell line, at 5X10^5 cell density; with or without EphB4 ECD in the presence or absence of human bFGF, into athymic Balb/c nude mice, along with Matrigel (BD Bioscience) synthetic basement membrane (1:1 v/v), and examine tumors within 2 weeks. Tumor volumes in the EphB4 ECD group, in the presence and absence of growth factor after implantation were three-fold smaller than those in the vehicle groups. There was no difference in body weight between the groups. Immunohistochemical examination of cross-sections of resected tumors and TUNEL-positive apoptosis or necrosis, CD34 immunostaining, and BrdU proliferation rate will be performed, after deparaffinized, rehydrated, and quenched for endogenous peroxidase activity, and after 10 min permeabilization with proteinase K. Quantitative assessment of vascular densities will also be performed. Local intratumoral delivery or IV delivery of EphB4 ECD will also be performed twice a week.

30 athymic nude mice, BALB/c (nu/nu), were each injected with 1 x 10^6 B16 melanoma cells with 0.1 ml PBS mixed with 0.1 ml matrigel or 1.5 x 10^6 SCC15 cells resuspended in 200 μl of DMEM serum-free medium and injected subcutaneously on day 0 on the right shoulder region of mice. Proteins were injected intravenously or subcutaneously, around the tumor beginning on day 1 at a loading dose of 4 μg/mg, with weekly injections of 2μg/mg. (10 μg/g, 50 μg/kg/day), and at 2 weeks post-inoculation. Mice are sacrificed on Day 14. Control mice received PBS 50 μl each day.
14) Tumor formation in nude mice

All animals were treated under protocols approved by the institutional animal care committees. Cancer cells (5x10^6) were subcutaneously inoculated into the dorsal skin of nude mice. When the tumor had grown to a size of about 100 mm³ (usually it took 12 days), sEphB4 was either intraperitoneally or subcutaneously injected once/day, and tumorigenesis was monitored for 2 weeks. Tumor volume was calculated according to the formula a^2 xb, where a and b are the smallest and largest diameters, respectively. A Student’s t test was used to compare tumor volumes, with P<.05 being considered significant.

15) Quantification of microvessel density

Tumors were fixed in 4% formaldehyde, embedded in paraffin, sectioned by 5 μm, and stained with hematoxylineosin. Vessel density was semi-quantitated using a computer-based image analyzer (five fields per section from three mice in each group).

Example 3. EphB4 Is Upregulated and Imparts Growth Advantage in Prostate Cancer

A. Expression of EphB4 in prostate cancer cell lines

We first examined the expression of EphB4 protein in a variety of prostate cancer cell lines by Western blot. We found that prostate cancer cell lines show marked variation in the abundance of the 120 kD EphB4. The levels were relatively high in PC3 and even higher in PC3M, a metastatic clone of PC3, while normal prostate gland derived cell lines (MLC) showed low or no expression of EphB4 (Fig. 27A). We next checked the activation status of EphB4 in PC3 cells by phosphorylation study. We found that even under normal culture conditions, EphB4 is phosphorylated though it can be further induced by its ligand, ephrin B2 (Fig. 27B).

B. Expression of EphB4 in clinical prostate cancer samples

To determine whether EphB4 is expressed in clinical prostate samples, tumor tissues and adjacent normal tissue from prostate cancer surgical specimens were examined. The histological distribution of EphB4 in the prostate specimens was determined by immunohistochemistry. Clearly, EphB4 expression is confined to the neoplastic epithelium (Fig. 28, top left), and is absent in stromal and normal prostate epithelium (Fig. 28, top right). In prostate tissue array, 24 of the 32 prostate cancers examined were positive. We found EphB4 mRNA is expressed both in
the normal and tumor tissues of clinical samples by quantitative RT-PCR. However, tumor EphB4 mRNA levels were at least 3 times higher than in the normal in this case (Fig. 28, lower right).

C. p53 and PTEN inhibited the expression of EphB4 in PC3 cells

PC3 cells are known to lack PTEN expression (Davis, et al., 1994, Science. 266:816-819) and wild-type p53 function (Gale, et al., 1997, Cell Tissue Res. 290:227-241). We investigated whether the relatively high expression of EphB4 is related to p53 and/or PTEN by re-introducing wild-type p53 and/or PTEN into PC3 cells. To compensate for the transfection efficiency and the dilution effect, transfected cells were sorted for the cotransfected truncated CD4 marker. We found that the expression of EphB4 in PC3 cells was reduced by the re-introduction of either wild-type p53 or PTEN. The co-transfection of p53 and PTEN did not further inhibit the expression of EphB4 (Fig. 29A).

D. Retinoid X receptor (RXR α ) regulates the expression of EphB4

We previously found that RXRα was down-regulated in prostate cancer cell lines (Zhong, et al., 2003, Cancer Biol Ther. 2:179-184) and here we found EphB4 expression has the reverse expression pattern when we looked at “normal” prostate (MLC), prostate cancer (PC3), and metastatic prostate cancer (PC3M) (Fig. 27A), we considered whether RXRα regulates the expression of EphB4. To confirm the relationship, the expression of EphB4 was compared between CWR22R and CWR22-RXRα, which constitutively expresses RXRα. We found a modest decrease in EphB4 expression in the RXRα overexpressing cell line, while FGF8 has no effect on EphB4 expression. Consistent with initial results, EphB4 was not found in “normal” benign prostate hypertrophic cell line BPH-1 (Fig. 29B).

E. Growth factor signaling pathway of EGFR and IGF-1R regulates EphB4 expression

EGFR and IGF-1R have both been shown to have autocrine and paracrine action on PC3 cell growth. Because we found that EphB4 expression is higher in the more aggressive cell lines, we postulated that EphB4 expression might correlate with these pro-survival growth factors. We tested the relationship by independently blocking EGFR and IGF-1R signaling. EphB4 was down-regulated after blocking the EGFR signaling using EGFR kinase inhibitor AG 1478 (Fig.
30A) or upon blockade of the IGF-1R signaling pathway using IGF-1R neutralizing antibody (Fig. 30B).

F. EphB4 siRNA and antisense ODNs inhibit PC3 cell viability

To define the significance of this EphB4 overexpression in our prostate cancer model, we concentrated our study on PC3 cells, which have a relatively high expression of EphB4. The two approaches to decreasing EphB4 expression were siRNA and AS-ODNs. A number of different phosphorothioate-modified AS-ODNs complementary to different segments of the EphB4 coding region were tested for specificity and efficacy of EphB4 inhibition. Using 293 cells transiently transfected with full-length EphB4 expression vector AS-10 was found to be the most effective (Fig. 31B). A similar approach was applied to the selection of specific siRNA. EphB4 siRNA 472 effectively knocks down EphB4 protein expression (Fig. 31A). Both siRNA 472 and antisense AS-10 ODN reduced the viability of PC3 cells in a dose dependent manner (Fig. 31C, D). Unrelated siRNA or sense oligonucleotide had no effect on viability.

G. EphB4 siRNA and antisense ODNs inhibit the mobility of PC3 Cells

PC3 cells can grow aggressively locally and can form lymph node metastases when injected orthotopically into mice. In an effort to study the role of EphB4 on migration of PC3 cells in vitro, we performed a wound-healing assay. When a wound was introduced into a monolayer of PC3 cells, over the course of the next 20 hours cells progressively migrated into the cleared area. However, when cells were transfected with siRNA 472 and the wound was introduced, this migration was significantly inhibited (Fig. 31E). Pretreatment of PC3 cells with 10 μM EphB4 AS-10 for 12 hours generated the same effect (Fig. 31F). In addition, knock-down of EphB4 expression in PC3 cells with siRNA 472 severely reduced the ability of these cells to invade Matrigel as assessed by a double-chamber invasion assay (Fig. 31G), compared to the control siRNA.

H. EphB4 siRNA induces cell cycle arrest and apoptosis in PC3 cells

Since knock-down of EphB4 resulted in decreased cell viability (Fig. 31C) we sought to determine whether this was due to effects on the cell cycle. In comparison to control siRNA transfected cells, siRNA 472 resulted in an accumulation of cells in the sub G0 and S phase fractions compared to cells treated with control siRNA. The sub G0 fraction increased from 1 %
to 7.9%, and the S phase fraction from 14.9 % to 20.8% in siRNA 472 treated cells compared to control siRNA treated cells (Fig. 32A). Cell cycle arrest at sub G0 and G2 is indicative of apoptosis. Apoptosis as a result of EphB4 knock-down was confirmed by ELISA assay. A dose-dependent increase in apoptosis was observed when PC3 cells were transfected with siRNA 472, but not with control siRNA (Fig. 32B). At 100 nM there was 15 times more apoptosis in siRNA 472 transfected than control siRNA transfected PC3 cells.

1. Materials and Methods

1) Reagents

Neutralizing IGF-1R antibody was from R&D Systems (Minneapolis MN). Anti-IGF-1R(β), -EGFR, -EphB4(C-16) were from Santa Cruz Biotech (Santa Cruz, CA). β-actin monoclonal antibody was purchased from Sigma Chemical Co. (St Louis, MO). Media and fetal bovine serum (FBS) were from Invitrogen (Carlsbad, CA). AG 1478(4-(3’-Chloroanilino)-6,7-dimethoxy-quinazoline) was from Calbiochem (San Diego, CA).

2) Antisense oligodeoxynucleotides and EphB4 siRNAs

EphB4 specific antisense phosphorothioate-modified oligodeoxynucleotide (ODN) and sense ODN were synthesized and purified by Qiagen (Alameda CA). The sequences are: Sense, 5’-TCC-TGC-AAG-GAG-ACC-TTC-AC-3’; AS1: 5’-GTG-CAG-GGA-TAG-CAG-GGC-CAT-3’; AS10: 5’-ATG-GAG-GCC-TCG-CTC-AGA-AA-3’. siRNAs were synthesized at the USC/ Norris Comprehensive Cancer Center Microchemical Core laboratory. Sequences of EphB4 siRNAs are siRNA 472 5’-GGU-GAA-UGA-CAA-GAC-GCU-GUU-3’ and siRNA 2303 5’-ucc-uuc-cga-ucc-cac-cua-uuu-3’. Negative control siRNA to scrambled GAPDH was from Ambion (Austin, TX)

3) Cell lines and culture

The prostate cancer cell lines, PC3, PC3M, DU145, ALVA31, LAPC-4, LNCaP, CWR22R and adult human normal prostate epithelial cell line MLC SV40, and BPH-1 were obtained and cultured as described previously (7). Stable cell line CWR22R-RXR, LNCaP-FGF8 were established and cultured as described before (7, 33).

4) Generation of EphB4 monoclonal antibody
The extracellular domain (ECD) of EphB4 was cloned into pGEX-4T-1 to generate GST-fused ECD (GST-ECD). EphB4ECD expressed as a GST fusion protein in BL21 E. coli was purified by affinity chromatography and the GST domain was cleaved by thrombin. Monoclonal antibody was generated and the sensitivity and specificity of the antibody was reconfirmed by Western blot with whole cell lysate of 293 cells stably transfected with EphB4.

5) One-Step RT-PCR and Quantitative RT-PCR

Total RNA was extracted using RNA STAT-60 (Tel-Test, Inc. Friendswood TX) from prostate cancer specimens and adjacent normal specimens. For quantitative RT-PCR first strand cDNA was synthesized from 5 μg of total RNA using SuperScript III (Invitrogen, Carlsbad CA). Quantitative RT-PCR was performed on the Stratagene MX3000P system (Stratagene, La Jolla CA) using SYBR Green I Brilliant Mastermix (Stragene) according to the manufacture’s instructions. Optimized reactions for EphB4 and β-actin (used as the normalizer gene) were 150 nM each of the forward primer (β-actin, 5’-GGA-CCT-GAC-TGA-CTA-CCT-A-3’; EphB4, 5’-AAG-GAG-ACC-ACC-GTC-ACC-CT-3’) and reverse primer (β-actin 5’-TTG-AAG-GTA-GTT-TCG-TGG-AT-3’; EphB4, 5’-TCG-AGT-CAG-GTT-CAC-AGT-CA-3’) with DNA denaturation/activation of polymerase at 95 °C for 10 min followed by 40 cycles of 95 °C for 30s, 60 °C for 1min, 72 °C for 1min. The specificity of the gene-specific amplification was confirmed by the presence of a single dissociation peak. All reactions were performed in triplicate with RT and no template negative controls.

6) Immunohistochemistry

OCT-embedded tissues were sectioned at 5 μm and fixed in phosphate-buffered 4% paraformaldehyde. Sections were washed for 3 x 5 min in PBS and endogenous peroxidase was blocked by incubation in 0.3% H2O2 in PBS for 10 min at room temperature. Sections were incubated with Eph4 (C-16) antibody (1:50) for 1 h at room temperature followed by three washes in PBS and incubation with donkey anti-goat secondary antibody (Santa Cruz Biotech.) for 1 h at room temperature. After three washes in PBS, peroxidase activity was localized by incubation in DAB substrate solution (Vector Laboratories, Inc. Burlingame CA) for 10 min at room temperature. Sections were counterstained with Hematoxylin for 20 s, dehydrated and mounted. Negative control for staining was substitution of normal goat serum for primary antibody. Immunohistochemical staining on prostate array (BioMeda, Foster City, CA) was done
using goat ABC Staining System (Santa Cruz Biotech.) according to the manufacturer's instructions.

7) Western blot

Whole cell lysates were prepared using Cell Lysis Buffer (GeneHunter, Basgvykke TN) supplemented with protease inhibitor cocktail (Pierce, Rockford IL), unless otherwise noted. Total protein was determined using the DC reagent system (Bio-Rad, Hercules CA). Typically, 20 μg whole cell lysate was run on 4-20% Tris-Glycine gradient gel. The samples were electro-transferred to PVDF membrane and the non-specific binding was blocked in TBST buffer (0.5 mM Tris-HCl, 45 mM NaCl, 0.05% Tween-20, pH 7.4) containing 5% non-fat milk. Membranes were first probed with primary antibody overnight, stripped with Restore™ Western Blot stripping buffer (Pierce, Rockford IL) and reprobed with β-actin to confirm equivalent loading and transfer of protein. Signal was detected using SuperSignal West Femto Maximum Sensitivity Substrate (Pierce).

8) Phosphorylation analysis

Cells growing in 60 mm dishes were either serum starved (1% FBS supplemented RPMI 1640, 24 hours) or cultured in normal conditions (10% FBS) and then treated with or without 1 μg/ml mouse ephrin B2/Fc for 10 min to activate EphB4 receptor. Cleared cell lysates were incubated with EphB4 monoclonal antibody overnight at 4 °C. Antigen-antibody complex was immunoprecipitated by the addition of 100 μl of Protein G-Sepharose in 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 7.0 with incubation overnight at 4 °C. Immunoprecipitates were analyzed by Western blot with pTyr specific antibody (Upstate, clone 4G10) at 1:1000 dilution followed by incubation with protein G-HRP (Bio-Rad) at 1:5000 dilution. To monitor immunoprecipitation efficiency, a duplicate membrane was probed with EphB4 specific monoclonal antibody.

9) Transient transfection and sorting of transfected cells

PC3 cells were cotransfected with pMACS 4.1 coding for CD4 and wild type p53 (pC53-SN3) or PTEN vector or both using Lipofectamine 2000 (Invitrogen) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The molar ratio of CD4 to p53 or PTEN or vector was 1:3 and total plasmid was 24 μg for a 10 cm² dish of 90% confluent cells using 60 μl of Lipofectamine 2000. 24 hours after transfection, a single cell suspension was made and sorted using truncated CD4 as
a surface marker according to the manufacturer’s protocol (Miltenyi Biotec, Germany). Sorted
cells were lysed in 1 x SDS sampling buffer and analyzed by Western blot.

10) Study of IGF and EGF signaling pathway on the expression of EphB4

PC3 cells were seeded into 6-well plates and cultured until 80% confluent and treated
with 2 μg/ml neutralizing IGF-1R monoclonal antibody, MAB391 (Hailey, et al., 2002, Mol
Cancer Ther. 1:1349-1353), or with 1 nM AG 1478, a strong EGFR inhibitor (Liu, et al., 1999, J
Cell Sci. 112 (Pt 14):2409-2417) for 24 h. Crude cell lysates were analyzed by Western blot.
Band density was quantified with the Bio-Rad QuantityOne System software.

11) Cell viability assay

PC3 cells were seeded on 48-well plates at a density of approximately 1×10^4 cells/well in
a total volume of 200 ml. Media was changed after the cells were attached and the cells were
-treated with various concentrations (1-10 μM) of EphB4 antisense ODN or sense ODN as
control. After three days media was changed and fresh ODNs added. Following a further 48 h
incubation, cell viability was assessed by MTT as described previously (36). EphB4 siRNAs (10-
100 nM) were introduced into 2 x 10^4 PC3 cells/well of a 48-well plate using 2 µl of
Lipofectamine™ 2000 according to the manufacturer’s instructions. 4 h post-transfection the
cells were returned to growth media (RPMI 1640 supplemented with 10 % FBS). Viability was
assayed by MTT 48 h following transfection.

12) Wound healing migration assay

PC3 cells were seeded into 6-well plates and cultured until confluent. 10 μM AS-10 or
sense ODN as control were introduced to the wells as described for the viability assay 12 hours
before wounding the monolayer by scraping it with a sterile pipette tip. Medium was changed to
RPMI 1640 supplemented with 5% FBS and fresh ODNs. Confluent cultures transfected with 50
nM siRNA 472 or GAPDH negative control siRNA 12 hours prior to wounding were also
examined. The healing process was examined dynamically and recorded with a Nikon Coolpix
5000 digital camera with microscope adapter.

13) Invasion assay

PC3 cells were transfected with siRNA 472 or control siRNA using Lipofectamine™
2000 and 6 hours later 0.5 x 10^5 cells were transferred into 8 μm Matrigel-precoated inserts (BD
Bioscience, Palo Alto, CA). The inserts were placed in companion wells containing RPMI supplemented with 5% FBS and 5 μg/ml fibronectin as a chemoattractant. Following 22 h incubation the inserts were removed and the noninvading cells on the upper surface were removed by with a cotton swab. The cells on the lower surface of the membrane were fixed in 100% methanol for 15 min, air dried and stained with Giemsa stain for 2 min. The cells were counted in five individual high-powered fields for each membrane under a light microscope. Assays were performed in triplicate for each treatment group.

14) Cell cycle analysis

80% confluent cultures of PC3 cells in 6-well plates were transfected with siRNA472 (100 nM) using Lipofectamine™ 2000. 24 hours after transfection, cells were trypsinsized, washed in PBS and incubated for 1 h at 4°C in 1 ml of hypotonic solution containing 50 μg/ml propidium iodide, 0.1% sodium citrate, 0.1 Triton X-100 and 20 μg/ml Dnase-free RnaseA. Cells were analyzed in linear mode at the USC Flow cytometry facility. Results were expressed as percentages of elements detected in the different phases of the cell cycle, namely Sub G0 peak (apoptosis), G0/G1 (no DNA synthesis), S (active DNA synthesis), G2 (premitosis) and M (mitosis).

15) Apoptosis ELISA

Apoptosis was studied using the Cell Death Detection ELISAplus Kit (Roche, Piscataway, NJ) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Briefly, PC3 80% confluent cultures in 24-well plates were transfected using Lipofectamine™ 2000 with various concentrations (0-100 nM) of siRNA 472 or 100 nM control siRNA. 16 hours later, cells were detached and 1 x 10^4 cells were incubated in 200 μl lysis buffer. Nuclei were pelleted by centrifugation and 20 μl of supernatant containing the mono- or oligonucleosomes was taken for ELISA analysis. Briefly, the supernatant was incubated with anti-histone-biotin and anti-DNA-POD in streptavidin-coated 96-well plate for 2 hours at room temperature. The color was developed with ABST and absorbance at 405 nm was read in a microplate reader (Molecular Devices, Sunnyvale, CA).

Example 4. Expression of EPHB4 in Mesothelioma: a candidate target for therapy
Malignant mesothelioma (MM) is a rare neoplasm that most often arises from the pleural and peritoneal cavity serous surface. The pleural cavity is by far the most frequent site affected (> 90%), followed by the peritoneum (6-10%) (Carbone et al., 2002, Semin Oncol. 29:2-17). There is a strong association with asbestos exposure, about 80% of malignant mesothelioma cases occur in individuals who have ingested or inhaled asbestos. This tumor is particularly resistant to the current therapies and, up to now, the prognosis of these patients is dramatically poor (Lee et al., 2000, Curr Opin Pulm Med. 6:267-74).

Several clinical problems regarding the diagnosis and treatment of malignant mesothelioma remain unsolved. Making a diagnosis of mesothelioma from pleural or abdominal fluid is notoriously difficult and often requires a thorascopic or laproscopic or open biopsy and Immunohistochemical staining for certain markers such as meostelin expressed preferentially in this tumor. Until now, no intervention has proven to be curative, despite aggressive chemotherapeutic regimens and prolonged radiotherapy. The median survival in most cases is only 12–18 months after diagnosis.

In order to identify new diagnostic markers and targets to be used for novel diagnostic and therapeutic approaches, we assessed the expression of EPHB4 and its ligand EphrinB2 in mesothelioma cell lines and clinical samples.

A. EPHB4 and EphrinB2 is expressed in mesothelioma cell lines

The expression of Ephrin B2 and EphB4 in malignant mesothelioma cell lines was determined at the RNA and protein level by a variety of methods. RT-PCR showed that all of the four cell lines express EphrinB2 and EPHB4 (fig. 33A). Protein expression was determined by Western blot in these cell lines. Specific bands for EphB4 were seen at 120 kD. In addition, Ephrin B2 was detected in all cell lines tested as a 37 kD band on Western blot (fig. 33B). No specific band for Ephrin B2 was observed in 293 human embryonic kidney cells, which were included as a negative control.

To confirm the presence of EphB4 transcription in mesothelioma cells, in situ hybridization was carried out on NCI H28 cell lines cultured on chamber slides. Specific signal for EphB4 was detected using antisense probe Ephrin B2 transcripts were also detected in the same cell line. Sense probes for both EphB4 and Ephrin B2 served as negative controls and did not hybridize to the cells (figure 34). Expression of EphB4 and Ephrin B2 proteins was
confirmed in the cell lines by immunofluorescence analysis (fig. 35). Three cell lines showed 
strong expression of EphB4, whereas expression of Ephrin B2 was present in H28 and H2052, 
and weakly detectable in H2373.

B. Evidence of Expression of EPHB4 and EphrinB2 in clinical samples

Tumor cells cultured from the pleural effusion of a patient diagnosed with pleural 
malignant mesothelioma were isolated and showed positive staining for both EphB4 and Ephrin 
B2 at passage 1 (figure 35, bottom row). These results confirm co-expression of EphB4 and 
Ephrin B2 in mesothelioma cell lines. To determine whether these results seen in tumor cell lines 
were a real reflection of expression in the disease state, tumor biopsy samples were subjected to 
immunohistochemical staining for EphB4 and Ephrin B2. Antibodies to both proteins revealed 
positive stain in the tumor cells. Representative data is shown in figure 36.

C. EPHB4 is involved in the cell growth and migration of mesothelioma

The role of EphB4 in cell proliferation was tested using EPHB4 specific antisense 
oligonucleotides and siRNA. The treatment of cultured H28 with EPHB4 antisense reduced cell 
viability. One of the most active inhibitor of EphB4 expression is EPHB4AS-10 (fig. 37A). 
Transfection of EPHB4 siRNA 472 generated the same effect (fig. 37B).

MM is a locally advancing disease with frequent extension and growth into adjacent vital 
structures such as the chest wall, heart, and esophagus. In an effort to study this process in vitro, 
we perform wound healing assay using previously described techniques (3:36). When a wound 
was introduced into sub confluent H28 cells, over the course of the next 28 hours cells would 
progressively migrate into the area of the wound. However, when cells were pretreated with 
EPHB4AS-10 for 24 hours, and the wound was introduced, this migration was virtually 
completely prevented (fig. 38A). The migration study with Boyden Chamber assay with EPHB4 
siRNA showed that cell migration was greatly inhibited with the inhibition of EPHB4 expression 
(Fig. 38B).

D. Materials and Methods

1) Cell lines and reagents

NCI H28, NCI H2052, NCI H2373, MSTO 211H mesothelioma cell lines and 293 human 
embryonic kidney cells were obtained from the ATCC (Manassas, VA). Cells were maintained
in RPMI 1640 media supplemented with 10 % heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS; Life Technologies, Gaithersburg, MD) and antibiotics. Primary cells were obtained from pleural effusion of patients with mesothelioma. A large number of EPHB4 phosphorothioate modified antisense oligonucleotides were synthesized. Similarly a number of EphB4 specific siRNAs were generated. Monoclonal antibody produced against EPHB4 was used for western blot. Polyclonal antibody against EphrinB2 and EPHB4 (C-16) (for immunohistochemical staining) was from Santa Cruz.

2) RT-PCR

Total RNA was reversed transcribed by use of random hexamers (Invitrogen). Primers for EphB4 and EphrinB2 were designed with Primer 3 software. The sequences for all primers are as follows: EPHB4 forward primer and EPHB4 reverse primer (see, e.g., in Example 2); EphrinB2 forward primer and EphrinB2 reverse primer (see, e.g., in Example 6); G3PDH forward primer, 5’-GGAGCCAAAAGGGTCATCAT-3’; G3PDH reverse primer, 5’-GGCATTTGCTGCAAAGAAAG-3’; Clonetech kit was used for PCR. PCRs were performed with the ABI PCR System 2700 (Applied Biosystem). The PCR conditions were 95 °C for 5 min, followed by 35 cycles of 95 °C for 30 seconds, 60 °C for 30 seconds and 72 °C for 1min.

3) Preparation of digoxigenin-labeled RNA probes

Ephrin-B2 and EphB4 PCR products were cloned using the pGEM-T Easy System (Promega, Madison WI) according to the manufacturer’s description. The primers and PCR products were 5’-tcctgtgtggaagtactgctg-3’ (forward), 5’-tcctgtgtggaagtactgctg-3’ (reverse), for ephrin-B2 that yielded a 296-bp product and 5’-ctttggaagagacccctgtc-3’ (forward), 5’-agaagagtgaagctgctgg-3’, for EphB4 that yielded a 297-bp product. The authenticity and insert orientation were confirmed by DNA sequencing.

The pGEM-T Easy plasmids containing the PCR product of the human ephrin-B2 or EphB4 gene were linearized with Spe I or Neo I. Antisense or sense digoxigenin (DIG)-labeled RNA probes were transcribed from T7 or SP6 promoters by run-off transcription using a DIG RNA labeling kit (Roche, Indianapolis IN). RNA probes were quantitated by spot assay as described in the DIG RNA labeling kit instructions.

4) In situ hybridization
Cells were cultured in Labtech II 4-well chamber slides (Nalge Nunc International, Naperville, IL). Cells were washed in PBS (37 °C), then fixed for 30 min at 25 °C in a solution of 4% (w/v) formaldehyde, 5% (v/v) acetic acid, and 0.9% (w/v) NaCl. After fixation, slides were rinsed with PBS and stored in 70% ethanol at 4 °C until further use. Before in situ hybridization, cells were dehydrated, washed in 100% xylene to remove residual lipid and then rehydrated, finally in PBS. Cells were permeabilized by incubating at 37 °C with 0.1% (w/v) pepsin in 0.1 N HCl for 20 min and post-fixed in 1% formaldehyde for 10 min. Prehybridization was performed for 30 min at 37 °C in a solution of 4 X SSC containing 50%(v/v) deionized formamide. Slides were hybridized overnight at 42 °C with 25 ng antisense or sense RNA probes in 40% deionized formamide, 10% dextran sulfate, 1X Denhardt’s solution, 4 X SSC, 10 mM DTT, 1 mg/ml yeast t-RNA and 1mg/ml denatured and sheared salmon sperm DNA in a total volume of 40 μl. Slides were then washed at 37 °C as follows: 2 X 15 min with 2 X SSC, 2 X 15min with 1 X SSC, 2 X 15 min with 0.5 X SSC and 2 X 30 min with 0.2 X SSC. Hybridization signal was detected using alkaline-phosphatase-conjugated anti-DIG antibodies (Roche) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Color development was stopped by two washes in 0.1 M Tris-HCl, 1mM EDTA, pH 8.0 for 10 min. Cells were visualized by counterstaining of nucleic acids with Nuclear Fast Red (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA) and the slides were mounted with IMMU-MOUNT (Shandon, Astmoor UK).

5) Western Blot

Crude cell lysates were prepared by incubation in cell lysis buffer (10 mM Tris, pH 7.5, 1 mM EDTA, 150 mM NaCl, 1 % Triton X-100, 1 mM DTT, 10 % glycerol). Lysates were cleared by centrifugation at 10,000 x g for 10 min. Total protein was determined by Bradford assay (Bio-Rad). Samples (20 μg protein) were fractionated on a 4-20% Tris-glycine polyacrylamide gel and transferred to polyvinylidene difluoride (PVDF) membrane (Bio-Rad) by electroblotting. Membranes were blocked with 5 % non-fat milk prior to incubation with antibody to EphB4 (1:5000 dilution) at 4° C, for 16 h. Secondary antibody (1:100,000 dilution) conjugated with horseradish peroxidase was applied for 1 h at 25 °C. The membranes were developed using the SuperSignal West Femto Maximum sensitivity chemiluminescent substrate (Pierce, Rockford, IL) according to the manufacturer’s instructions.

6) Immunohistochemistry
Formalin-fixed tissue sections were deparaffinized and incubated with 10% goat serum at -70 °C for 10 minutes and incubated with the primary rabbit antibodies against either Ephrin B2 or EphB4 (Santa Cruz Biotechnologies; 1:100) at 4 °C overnight. Isotype-specific rabbit IgG was used as control. The immunoreactivity for these receptors was revealed using an avidin-biotin kit from Vector Laboratories. Peroxidase activity was revealed by the diaminobenzidine (Sigma) cytochemical reaction. The slides were then counterstained with H&E.

7) Immunofluorescence studies

Cells were cultured on Labtech II 4-well chamber slides and fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde in Dulbecco’s phosphate buffered saline pH 7.4 (PBS) for 30 min. The slides were rinsed twice in PBS and preincubated with blocking buffer (0.2% Triton-X100, 1% BSA in PBS) for 20 min. The slides were then incubated with antibodies to EphB4 or ephrin B2 (1:100 dilution in PBS) in blocking buffer at 4 °C for 16 hr. After washing three times, the slides were incubated with the appropriate fluorescein-conjugated secondary antibodies (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO). Nuclei were counterstained with 4′,6-diamidino-2-phenylindole dihydrochloride hydrate (DAPI), washed extensively with PBS and mounted with Vectashield antifade mounting solution (Vector Laboratories). Images were obtained using an Olympus AX70 fluorescence microscope and Spot v2.2.2 (Diagnostic Instruments Inc., Sterling Heights, MI) digital imaging system.

8) Cell viability assay

Cells were seeded at a density of 5 x 10³ per well in 48-well plates on day 0 in appropriate growth media containing 2% fetal calf serum (FCS). On the following day, the media was changed and cells were treated with various concentrations (1-10 μM) of EphB4 Antisense. On day 4, viability was assessed using 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5- diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) at a final concentration of 0.5 mg/ml. Cells were incubated for 2 hr, medium was aspirated, and the cells were dissolved in acidic isopropanol (90% isopropanol, 0.5% SDS and 40 mM HCl). Optical density was read in an ELISA reader at 490 nm using isopropanol as blank (Molecular Devices, CA).

9) Cell migration
In vitro wound healing assay was adopted. Briefly, cells were seeded onto 6-cm plates in full culture media for 24 hours, and then switched to medium containing 5% FBS. EPHB4 antisense 10 (10 μM) was also added to treated well. 24 hours later, wounds were made using the tip of a p-200 pipette man; a line was drawn through the middle of the plates. The plate was photographed at 0, 12, 24 hours. The experiment was repeated three times.


Squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck (HNSCC) is the sixth most frequent cancer worldwide, with estimated 900,000 cases diagnosed each year. It comprises almost 50% of all malignancies in some developing nations. In the United States, 50,000 new cases and 8,000 deaths are reported each year. Tobacco carcinogens are believed to be the primary etiologic agents of the disease, with alcohol consumption, age, gender, and ethnic background as contributing factors.

The differences between normal epithelium of the upper aerodigestive tract and cancer cells arising from that tissue are the result of mutations in specific genes and alteration of their expression. These genes control DNA repair, proliferation, immortalization, apoptosis, invasion, and angiogenesis. For head and neck cancer, alterations of three signaling pathways occur with sufficient frequency and produce such dramatic phenotypic changes as to be considered the critical transforming events of the disease. These changes include mutation of the p53 tumor suppressor, overexpression of epidermal growth factor receptor (EGFR), and inactivation of the cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor p16. Other changes such as Rb mutation, ras activation, cyclin D amplification, and myc overexpression are less frequent in HNSCC.

Although high expression of EphB4 has been reported in hematologic malignancies, breast carcinoma, endometrial carcinoma, and colon carcinoma, there is limited data on the protein levels of EphB4, and complete lack of data on the biological significance of this protein in tumor biology such as HNSCC.

A. HNSCC tumors express EphB4
We studied the expression of EphB4 in human tumor tissues by immunohistochemistry, in situ hybridization, and Western blot. Twenty prospectively collected tumor tissues following IRB approval have been evaluated with specific EphB4 monoclonal antibody that does not react with other members of the EphB and EphA family. EphB4 expression is observed in all cases, with varying intensity of staining. Figure 39A (top left) illustrates a representative case, showing that EphB4 is expressed in the tumor regions only, as revealed by the H&E tumor architecture (Fig. 39A bottom left). Note the absence of staining for EphB4 in the stroma. Secondly, a metastatic tumor site in the lymph node shows positive staining while the remainder of the lymph node is negative (Fig. 39A, top right).

In situ hybridization was carried out to determine the presence and location of EphB4 transcripts in the tumor tissue. Strong signal for EphB4 specific antisense probe was detected indicating the presence of transcripts (Figure 39 B, top left). Comparison with the H&E stain (Fig. 39B, bottom left) to illustrate tumor architecture reveals that the signal was localized to the tumor cells, and was absent from the stromal areas. Ephrin B2 transcripts were also detected in tumor sample, and as with EphB4, the signal was localized to the tumor cells (Fig. 39B, top right). Neither EphB4 nor ephrin B2 sense probes hybridized to the sections, proving specificity of the signals.

B. High expression of EphB4 in primary and metastatic sites of HNSCC

Western blots of tissue from primary tumor, lymph node metastases and uninvolved tissue were carried out to determine the relative levels of EphB4 expression in these sites. Tumor and normal adjacent tissues were collected on 20 cases, while lymph nodes positive for tumor were harvested in 9 of these 20 cases. Representative cases are shown in figure 39C. EphB4 expression is observed in each of the tumor samples. Similarly, all tumor positive lymph nodes show EphB4 expression that was equal to or greater than the primary tumor. No or minimal expression is observed in the normal adjacent tissue.

C. EphB4 expression and regulation by EGFR activity in HNSCC cell lines

Having demonstrated the expression of EphB4 limited to tumor cells, we next sought to determine whether there was an in vitro model of EphB4 expression in HNSCC. Six HN SCC cell lines were surveyed for EphB4 protein expression by Western Blot (Fig. 40A). A majority of these showed strong EphB4 expression and thus established the basis for subsequent studies.
Since EGFR is strongly implicated in HNSCC we asked whether EphB4 expression is associated with the activation of EGFR. Pilot experiments in SCC-15, which is an EGFR positive cell line, established an optimal time of 24 h and concentration of 1 mM of the specific EGFR kinase inhibitor AG 1478 (Figure 40B) to inhibit expression of EphB4. When all the cell lines were studied, we noted robust EGFR expression in all but SCC-4, where it is detectable but not strong (Fig. 40C, top row). In response to EGFR inhibitor AG1478 marked loss in the total amount of EphB4 was observed in certain cell lines (SCC-15, and SCC-25) while no effect was observed in others (SCC-9, -12, -13 and -71). Thus SCC-15 and -25 serve as models for EphB4 being regulated by EGFR activity, while SCC-9, -12, -13 and -71 are models for regulation of EphB4 in HNSCC independent of EGFR activity, where there may be input from other factors such as p53, PTEN, IL-6 etc. We also noted expression of the ligand of EphB4, namely ephrin B2, in all of the cell lines tested. As with EphB4 in some lines ephrin B2 expression appears regulated by EGFR activity, while it is independent in other cell lines.

Clearly, inhibition of constitutive EGFR signaling repressed EphB4 levels in SCC15 cells. We next studied whether EGF could induce EphB4. We found that EphB4 levels were induced in SCC15 cells that had been serum starved for 24 h prior to 24 h treatment with 10 ng/ml EGF as shown in figure 41B (lanes 1 and 2). The downstream signaling pathways known for EGFR activation shown in figure 41A, (for review see Yarden & Slikowski 2001) were then investigated for their input into EGF mediated induction of EphB4. Blocking PLCg, AKT and JNK phosphorylation with the specific kinase inhibitors U73122, SH-5 and SP600125 respectively reduced basal levels and blocked EGF stimulated induction of EphB4 (Fig. 41B, lanes 3-8). In contrast, inhibition of ERK1/2 with PD098095 and PI3-K with LY294002 or Wortmannin had no discernible effect on EGF induction of EphB4 levels. However, basal levels of EphB4 were reduced when ERK1/2 phosphorylation was inhibited. Interestingly, inhibition of p38 MAPK activation with SB203580 increased basal, but not EGF induced EphB4 levels. Similar results were seen in the SCC25 cell line (data not shown).

D. Inhibition of EphB4 in high expressing cell lines results in reduced viability and causes cell-cycle arrest

We next turned to the role of EphB4 expression in HNSCC by investigating the effect of ablating expression using siRNA or AS-ODN methods. Several siRNAs to EphB4 sequence
were developed (Table 1) which knocked-down EphB4 expression to varying degrees as seen in figure 42A. Viability was reduced in SCC-15, -25 and -71 cell lines transfected with siRNAs 50 and 472, which were most effective in blocking EphB4 expression (Figure 42B). Little effect on viability was seen with EphB4 siRNA 1562 and 2302 or ephrin B2 siRNA 254. Note that in SCC-4, which does not express EphB4 (see Fig. 40A) there was no reduction in cell viability. The decreased cell viability seen with siRNA 50 and 472 treatment was attributable to accumulation of cells in sub G0, indicative of apoptosis. This effect was both time and dose-dependant (Figure 42C and Table 2). In contrast, siRNA2302 that was not effective in reducing EphB4 levels and had only minor effects on viability did not produce any changes in the cell cycle when compared with the mock Lipofectamine™2000 transfection.

Table 1: EphB4 siRNAs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>siRNA sequence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 50:</td>
<td>5'-GAGACCCUGCUAGACACAAAUU-3'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'-UUCUCUGGGACUGACUUGGUU-5'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 472:</td>
<td>5'-GGUGAAGUGUCAAGACGCUGUU-3'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'-UUCCACUUAACAGUUCUGCGAC-5'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 1562:</td>
<td>5'-CAUCACAGCCAGACCCCAACUU-3'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'-UUGUAGUGUCGGCGUGCGGUUG-5'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 2302:</td>
<td>5'-CUUCUCCGAUCCCAACCUCUACUU-3'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3'-UUGAGAAGCGCUAGGUGGAUG-5'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Effect of different EphB4 siRNA on Cell Cycle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Treatment</th>
<th>Sub G0</th>
<th>G1</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>G2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>36hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipo alone</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>39.7</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>31.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 nM 2302</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>39.3</td>
<td>21.2</td>
<td>31.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 nM 50</td>
<td>18.1</td>
<td>31.7</td>
<td>19.7</td>
<td>24.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 nM 472</td>
<td>80.2</td>
<td>10.9</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16hr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lipo alone</td>
<td>7.8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 nM 2302</td>
<td>8.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 nM 50</td>
<td>10.4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 nM 50</td>
<td>27.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 nM 472</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 nM 472</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, over 50 phosphorothioate AS-ODNs complementary to the human EphB4 coding sequences were synthesized and tested for their ability to inhibit EphB4 expression in 293 cells transiently transfected with full length EphB4 expression plasmid. Figure 43A shows a representative sample of the effect of some of these AS-ODNs on EphB4 expression. Note that expression is totally abrogated with AS-10, while AS-11 has only a minor effect. The effect on cell viability in SCC15 cells was most marked with AS-ODNs that are most effective in inhibiting EphB4 expression as shown in figure 43B. The IC₅₀ for AS-10 was approximately 1 μM, while even 10 µM AS-11 was not sufficient to attain 50 % reduction of viability. When the effect that AS-10 had on the cell cycle was investigated, it was found that the sub G0 fraction increased from 1.9 % to 10.5 % compared to non-treated cells, indicative of apoptosis (Fig. 43C).

E. EphB4 regulates Cell migration

We next wished to determine if EphB4 participates in the migration of HNSCC. Involvement in migration may have implications for growth and metastasis. Migration was assessed using the wound-healing/scrape assay. Confluent SCC15 and SCC25 cultures were wounded by a single scrape with a sterile plastic Pasteur pipette, which left a 3 mm band with clearly defined borders. Migration of cells into the cleared area in the presence of test compounds was evaluated and quantitated after 24, 48 and 72 hr. Cell migration was markedly diminished in response to AS-10 that block EphB4 expression while the inactive compounds, AS-1 and scrambled ODN had little to no effect as shown in figure 43D. Inhibition of migration with AS-10 was also shown using the Boyden double chamber assay (Fig. 43E).
F. EphB4 AS-10 in vivo anti-tumor activity

The effect of EphB4 AS-10, which reduces cell viability and motility, was determined in SCC15 tumor xenografts in Balb/C nude mice. Daily treatment of mice with 20 mg/kg AS-10, sense ODN or equal volume of PBS by I.P. injection was started the day following tumor cell implantation. Growth of tumors in mice receiving AS-10 was significantly retarded compared to mice receiving either sense ODN or PBS diluent alone (Figure 44). Non-specific effects attributable to ODN were not observed, as there was no difference between the sense ODN treated and PBS treated groups.

G. Materials and Methods

1) Cell lines and reagents

HNSCC-4, -9, 12, -13, -15, -25, and -71 were obtained from and 293 human embryonic kidney cells were obtained from the ATCC (Manassas, VA). Cells were maintained in RPMI 1640 media supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (FBS; Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA) and antibiotics. EGFR, EphB4(C-16) polyclonal antibodies were from Santa Cruz Biotech (Santa Cruz, CA). β-actin monoclonal antibody was purchased from Sigma Chemical Co. (St Louis, MO). Ephrin B2 and EphB4 polyclonal antibodies and their corresponding blocking peptides were obtained from Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA). AG 1478 (4-(3-Chloroanilino)-6,7-dimethoxy-quinazoline) was from Calbiochem (San Diego, CA). Kinase inhibitors SH-5 and SP 600125 were from A.G. Scientific (San Diego, CA), PD98095, U73122, SB203580, LY294002, and Wortmannin were obtained from Sigma.

2) Preparation of digoxigenin-labeled RNA probes

See above, e.g., Example 3.

3) In situ hybridization

See above, e.g., Example 3.

4) Immunohistochemistry

Formalin-fixed tissue sections were deparaffinized and incubated with 10% goat serum at -70 °C for 10 minutes and incubated with the EphB4 monoclonal antibody 4 °C overnight. Isotype specific rabbit IgG was used as control. The immunoreactivity for these receptors was
revealed using an avidin-biotin kit from Vector Laboratories. Peroxidase activity was revealed by the diaminobenzidine (Sigma) cytochemical reaction. The slides were then counterstained with 0.12% methylene blue or H&E. For frozen sections, OCT-embedded tissues were sectioned at 5 μm and fixed in phosphate-buffered 4% paraformaldehyde. Sections were washed for 3 x 5 min in PBS and endogenous peroxidase was blocked by incubation in 0.3% H₂O₂ in PBS for 10 min at room temperature. Sections were incubated with Eph4 (C-16) antibody (1:50) for 1 h at room temperature followed by three washes in PBS and incubation with donkey anti-goat secondary antibody (Santa Cruz Biotech.) for 1 h at room temperature. After three washes in PBS, peroxidase activity was localized by incubation in DAB substrate solution (Vector Laboratories, Inc. Burlington, CA) for 10 min at room temperature. Sections were counterstained with Hematoxylin for 20 s, dehydrated and mounted. Negative control for staining was substitution of normal goat serum for primary antibody. Immunohistochemical staining on prostate array (BioMeda, Foster City, CA) was done using goat ABC Staining System (Santa Cruz Biotech.) according to the manufacturer’s instructions.

5) Western Blot

See above, e.g., Example 3.

6) Synthesis of EphB4 siRNA by in vitro transcription

The Silencer™ siRNA construction kit (Ambion, Austin TX) was used to synthesize siRNA to EphB4. Briefly, 21 bp target sequences containing 19 bp downstream of 5’-AA dinucleotides were identified that showed no significant homology to other sequences in the GenBank database. Sense and antisense siRNA 29-mer DNA oligonucleotide templates were synthesized at the USC Norris Microchemical Core Facility. Antisense template corresponded to the target sequence followed by 8 bp addition (5’-CCTGTCTC-3’) at the 3’ end complementary to the T7 promoter primer provided by the Silencer™ siRNA construction kit. Sense template comprised 5’-AA followed by the complement of the target 19 bp, then the T7 8 bp sequence as above.

In separate reactions, the two siRNA oligonucleotide templates were hybridized to a T7 promoter primer. The 3’ ends of the hybridized oligonucleotides were extended by the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase to create double-stranded siRNA transcription templates. The sense and antisense siRNA templates were transcribed by T7 RNA polymerase and the resulting
RNA transcripts were hybridized to create dsRNA. The leader sequences were removed by digesting the dsRNA with a single-stranded specific ribonuclease leaving the overhanging UU dinucleotides. The DNA template was removed at the same time by treatment with RNase free deoxyribonuclease. The resulting siRNA was purified by glass fiber filter binding to remove excess nucleotides, short oligomers, proteins, and salts in the reaction. The end products (shown in Table 3) were double-stranded 21-mer siRNAs with 3' terminal uridine that can effectively reduce the expression of target mRNA when transfected into cells.

A number of phosphorothioate AS-ODNs were also synthesized (Operon, Valencia CA) to test for inhibition of EphB4 expression (Table 3).

Table 3: EphB4 Antisense ODNs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Sequence (5' → 3')</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-1</td>
<td>(552-572)</td>
<td>GTG CAG GGA TAG CAG GGC CAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-2</td>
<td>(952-972)</td>
<td>AAG GAG GGG TGG TGC ACG GTG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-3</td>
<td>(1007-1027)</td>
<td>TTC CAG GTG CAG GGA GGA GCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-4</td>
<td>(1263-1285)</td>
<td>GTG GTG ACA TTG ACA GGC TCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-5</td>
<td>(1555-1575)</td>
<td>TCT GGC TGT GAT GTT CCT GGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-6</td>
<td>(123-140)</td>
<td>GCC GCT CAG TTC CTC CCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-7</td>
<td>(316-333)</td>
<td>TGA AGG TCT CCT TGC AGG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-8</td>
<td>(408-428)</td>
<td>CGC GGC CAC CGT GTC CAC CTT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-9</td>
<td>(1929-1949)</td>
<td>CTT CAG GGT CTT GAT TGC CAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 AS-10</td>
<td>(1980-1999)</td>
<td>ATG GAG GCC TCG CTC AGA AA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph b4 AS-11</td>
<td>(2138-2158)</td>
<td>CAT GCC CAC GAG CTG GAT GAC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7) Cell viability assay

Cells were seeded at a density of 5 x 10³ per well in 48-well plates on day 0 in appropriate growth media containing 2% fetal calf serum (FCS). Cells were treated with various concentrations (1-10 μg/ml) of ODNs on days 2 and 4. On day 5, viability was assessed using 3-
(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) as previously described (Masood et al '03). For viability with siRNA, 2 x 10^4 cells/well of SCC-4, -15, -25 or -71 in a 48-well plate were transfected with siRNAs (10-100 nM) using 2 μl of Lipofectamine™ 2000 according to the manufacturer’s instructions. 4 h post-transfection the cells were returned to growth media (RPMI 1640 supplemented with 10 % FBS). Viability was assayed by MTT 48 h following transfection.

8) Cell cycle analysis

80% confluent cultures of SCC15 cells in 6-well plates were transfected with siRNA472 (100 nM) using Lipofectamine™ 2000. Either 16 or 36 hours after transfection, cells were trypsinized, washed in PBS and incubated for 1 h at 4 °C in 1 ml of hypotonic solution containing 50 μg/ml propidium iodide, 0.1% sodium citrate, 0.1 Triton X-100 and 20 μg/ml DNase-free RNaseA. Cells were analyzed in linear mode at the USC Flow cytometry facility. Results were expressed as percentages of elements detected in the different phases of the cell cycle, namely Sub G0 peak (apoptosis), G0/G1 (no DNA synthesis), S (active DNA synthesis), G2 (premitosis) and M (mitosis). For AS-ODN experiment the cells were exposed to 5 μM ODN for 36 h prior to processing.

9) Wound healing migration assay

SCC15 cells were seeded into 6-well plates and cultured until confluent. 10 μM AS-1, AS-10, or sense ODN as control were introduced to the wells as described for the viability assay 12 hours before wounding the monolayer by scraping it with a sterile pipette tip. Medium was changed to RPMI 1640 supplemented with 5% FBS and fresh ODNs. The healing process was examined dynamically and recorded with a Nikon Coolpix 5000 digital camera with microscope adapter.

10) Boyden Chamber assay of migration

Cell migration assays were performed as previously described (Masood ANUP paper '99) except that 1 μM AS-10 or AS-6 were added to the upper chamber. EGF (20 ng/ml) was used as chemoattractant in the lower chamber. Taxol at 10 ng/ml was used as a negative control.

11) In vivo studies
SCC15 (5 x 10^6 cells) were injected subcutaneously in the lower back of 5-week old male Balb/C Nu^+ /nu^+ athymic mice. Treatment consisted of daily intraperitoneal injection of ODN (20 mg/kg in a total volume of 100 μl) or diluent (PBS) begun the day following tumor cell implantation and continued for two weeks. Tumor growth in mice was measured as previously described (Masood CCR '01). Mice were sacrificed at the conclusion of the study. All mice were maintained in accord with the University of Southern California Animal Care and Use Committee guidelines governing the care of laboratory mice.

Example 6. Ephrin B2 Expression in Kaposi's Sarcoma Is Induced by Human Herpesvirus Type 8: Phenotype Switch from Venous to Arterial Endothelium

Kaposi's Sarcoma (KS) manifests as a multifocal angioproliferative disease, most commonly of the skin and mucus membranes, with subsequent spread to visceral organs (1). Hallmarks of the disease are angiogenesis, edema, infiltration of lymphomononuclear cells and growth of spindle-shaped tumor cells. Pathologically, established lesions exhibit an extensive vascular network of slit-like spaces. The KS vascular network is distinct from normal vessels in the lack of basement membranes and the abnormal spindle shaped endothelial cell (tumor cell) lining these vessels. Defective vasculature results in an accumulation of the blood components including albumin, red and mononuclear cells in the lesions (1). The KS tumor is endothelial in origin; the tumor cells express many endothelial markers, including lectin binding sites for Ulex europaeus agglutinin-1 (UEA-1), CD34, EN-4, PAL-E (2) and the endothelial cell specific tyrosine kinase receptors, VEGFR-1 (Flt-1), VEGFR-2 (Flk-1/KDR), VEGFR-3 (Flt-4), Tie-1 and Tie-2 (3, RM & PSG unpublished data). KS cells co-express lymphatic endothelial cell related proteins including LYVE and podoplanin (4).

The herpesvirus HHV-8 is considered the etiologic agent for the disease. In 1994 sequences of this new herpes virus were identified in KS tumor tissue (5), and subsequent molecular-epidemiology studies have shown that nearly all KS tumors contain viral genome. Sero-epidemiology studies show that HIV infected patients with KS have the highest prevalence of HHV-8 and secondly that those with HIV infection but no KS have increased risk of development of KS over the ensuing years if they are also seropositive for HHV-8 (6). Direct evidence for the role of HHV-8 in KS is the transformation of bone marrow endothelial cells
after infection with HHV-8 (7). A number of HHV-8 encoded genes could contribute to cellular transformation (reviewed in 8). However, the most evidence has accumulated for the G-protein coupled receptor (vGPCR) in this role (9).

We investigated whether KS tumor cells are derived from arterial or venous endothelium. In addition, we investigated whether HHV-8 has an effect on expression of arterial or venous markers in a model of KS. KS tumor cells were found to express the ephrin B2 arterial marker. Further, ephrin B2 expression was induced by HHV-8 vGPCR in KS and endothelial cell lines. Ephrin B2 is a potential target for treatment of KS because inhibition of ephrin B2 expression or signaling was detrimental to KS cell viability and function.

A. KS tumors express Ephrin B2, but not EphB4

The highly vascular nature of KS lesions and the probable endothelial cell origin of the tumor cells prompted investigation of expression of EphB4 and ephrin B2 which are markers for venous and arterial endothelial cells, respectively. Ephrin B2, but not EphB4 transcripts were detected in tumor cells of KS biopsies by in situ hybridization (figure 45A). Comparison of the positive signal with ephrin B2 antisense probe and tumor cells as shown by H&E staining shows that ephrin B2 expression is limited to the areas of the biopsy that contain tumor cells. The lack of signal in KS with EphB4 antisense probe is not due to a defect in the probe, as it detected transcripts in squamous cell carcinoma, which we have shown expresses this protein (18). Additional evidence for the expression of ephrin B2 in KS tumor tissue is afforded by the localization of EphB4/Fc signal to tumor cells, detected by FITC conjugated anti human Fc antibody. Because ephrin B2 is the only ligand for EphB4 this reagent is specific for the expression of ephrin B2 (figure 45B, left). An adjacent section treated only with the secondary reagent shows no specific signal. Two-color confocal microscopy demonstrated the presence of the HHV-8 latency protein, LANA1 in the ephrin B2 positive cells (Fig. 45C, left), indicating that it is the tumor cells, not tumor vessels, which are expressing this arterial marker. Staining of tumor biopsy with PECAM-1 antibody revealed the highly vascular nature of this tumor (Fig. 45C, right). A pilot study of the prevalence of this pattern of ephrin B2 and EphB4 expression on KS biopsies was conducted by RT-PCR analysis. All six samples were positive for ephrin B2, while only 2 were weakly positive for EphB4 (data not shown).
B. Infection of venous endothelial cells with HHV-8 causes a phenotype switch to arterial markers

We next asked whether HHV-8, the presumed etiologic agent for KS, could itself induce expression of ephrin B2 and repress EphB4 expression in endothelial cells. Co-culture of HUVEC and BC-1 lymphoma cells, which are productively infected with HHV-8, results in effective infection of the endothelial cells (16). The attached monolayers of endothelial cells remaining after extensive washing were examined for ephrin B2 and EphB4 by RT-PCR and immunofluorescence. HUVEC express EphB4 venous marker strongly at the RNA level, but not ephrin B2 (figure 46B). In contrast, HHV-8 infected cultures (HUVEC/BC-1 and HUVEC/BC-3) express ephrin B2, while EphB4 transcripts are almost absent.

Immunofluorescence analysis of cultures of HUVEC and HUVEC/HHV-8 for artery/vein markers and viral proteins was undertaken to determine whether changes in protein expression mirrored that seen in the RNA. In addition, cellular localization of the proteins could be determined. Consistent with the RT-PCR data HUVEC are ephrin B2 negative and EphB4 positive (Fig. 46A(a & m)). As expected they do not express any HHV-8 latency associated nuclear antigen (LANA1) (Fig. 46A(b, n)). Co-culture of BC-1 cells, which are productively infected with HHV-8, resulted in infection of HUVEC as shown by presence of viral proteins LANA1 and ORF59 (Fig. 46A(f, r)). HHV-8 infected HUVEC now express ephrin B2 but not EphB4 (Fig. 46A(e, q, u), respectively). Expression of ephrin B2 and LANA1 co-cluster as shown by yellow signal in the merged image (Fig. 46A(h)). HHV-8 infected HUVEC positive for ephrin B2 and negative for Eph B4 also express the arterial marker CD148 (19) (Fig. 46A (j, v)). Expression of ephrin B2 and CD148 co-cluster as shown by yellow signal in the merged image (Fig. 46A(l)). Uninfected HUVEC expressing Eph B4 were negative for CD148 (not shown).

C. HHV-8 vGPCR induces ephrin B2 expression

To test whether individual viral proteins could induce the expression of ephrin B2 seen with the whole virus KS-SLK cells were stably transfected with HHV-8 LANA, or LANAΔ440 or vGPCR. Western Blot of stable clones revealed a five-fold induction of ephrin B2 in KS-SLK transfected with vGPCR compared to SLK-LANA or SLK-LANAΔ440 (Fig. 47A). SLK
transfected with vector alone (pCEFL) was used as a control. SLK-vGPCR and SLK-pCEFL cells were also examined for ephrin B2 and Eph B4 expression by immunofluorescence in transiently transfected KS-SLK cells. Figure 47B shows higher expression of ephrin B2 in the SLK-vGPCR cells compared to SLK-pCEFL. No changes in Eph B4 were observed in SLK-vGPCR compared to SLK-pCEFL. This clearly demonstrates that SLK-vGPCR cells expressed high levels of ephrin B2 compared to SLK-pCEFL cells. This suggests that vGPCR of HHV-8 is directly involved in the induction of Ephrin B2 and the arterial phenotype switch in KS. Since we had shown that HHV-8 induced expression of ephrin B2 in HUVEC, we next asked if this could be mediated by a transcriptional effect. Ephrin B2 5'-flanking DNA-luciferase reporter plasmids were constructed as described in the Materials and Methods and transiently transfected into HUVECs. Ephrin B2 5'-flanking DNA sequences -2491/-11 have minimal activity in HUVEC cells (figure 47C). This is consistent with ephrin B2 being an arterial, not venous marker. However, we have noted that HUVEC in culture do express some ephrin B2 at the RNA level. Cotransfection of HHV-8 vGPCR induces ephrin B2 transcription approximately 10-fold compared to the control expression vector pCEFL. Roughly equal induction was seen with ephrin B2 sequences -2491/-11, -1242/-11, or -577/-11, which indicates that elements between -577 and -11 are sufficient to mediate the response to vGPCR, although maximal activity is seen with the -1242/-11 luciferase construct.

D. Expression of Ephrin B2 is regulated by VEGF and VEGF-C

We next asked whether known KS growth factors could be involved in the vGPCR-mediated induction of ephrin B2 expression. SLK-vGPCR cells were treated with neutralizing antibodies to oncostatin-M, IL-6, IL-8, VEGF or VEGF-C for 36 hr. Figure 48A shows that neutralization of VEGF completely blocked expression of ephrin B2 in SLK-vGPCR cells. A lesser, but significant decrease in ephrin B2 was seen neutralization of VEGF-C and IL-8. No appreciable effect was seen with neutralization of oncostatin-M or IL-6. To verify that VEGF and VEGF-C are integral to the induction of ephrin B2 expression we treated HUVEC with VEGF, VEGF-C or EGF. HUVECs were grown in EBM-2 media containing 5% FBS with two different concentration of individual growth factor (10 ng, 100 ng/ml) for 48 h. Only VEGF-A or VEGF-C induced ephrin B2 expression in a dose dependent manner (Figure 48B). In contrast, EGF had no effect on expression of ephrin B2.
E. Ephrin B2 siRNA inhibits the expression of Ephrin B2 in KS

Three ephrin B2 siRNA were synthesized as described in the methods section. KS-SLK cells were transfected with siRNA and 48 h later ephrin B2 expression was determined by Western Blot. Ephrin B2 siRNAs 137 or 254 inhibited about 70% of ephrin B2 expression compared to control siRNA such as siRNA Eph B4 50 or siRNA GFP. Ephrin B2 63 siRNA was less effective than the above two siRNA Ephrin B2 (Figure 49A).

F. Ephrin B2 is necessary for full KS and EC viability, cord formation and in vivo angiogenesis activities

The most effective ephrin B2 siRNA (254) was then used to determine whether inhibiting expression of ephrin B2 has any effect on the growth of KS-SLK or HUVEC cells. The viability of KS-SLK cells was decreased by the same siRNAs that inhibited ephrin B2 protein levels (figure 49B). KS-SLK express high levels of ephrin B2 and this result shows maintenance of ephrin B2 expression is integral to cell viability in this setting. HUVECs do not express ephrin B2, except when stimulated by VEGF as shown in Fig. 48B. Ephrin B2 siRNA 264 dramatically reduced growth of HUVECs cultured with VEGF as the sole growth factor. In contrast, no significant effect was seen when HUVECs were cultured with IGF, EGF and bFGF. As a control, EphB4 siRNA 50 had no detrimental effect on HUVECs in either culture condition (figure 49C). In addition to inhibition of viability of KS and primary endothelial cells, EphB4-ECD inhibits cord formation in HUVEC and KS-SLK and in vivo angiogenesis in the Matrigel™ plug assay (Figure 50).

G. Methods and Materials

1) Cell lines and reagents

Human vascular endothelial cells (HUVEC) were from Clonetics (San Diego, CA) and were maintained in EGM-2 and EGM-2MV media respectively (Clonetics). T1 human fibroblast line was from Dr. Peter Jones, USC. BC-1 and BC-3 human pleural effusion lymphoma cell lines and monoclonal antibodies to LANA1 and ORF59 were the kind gift of Dr. Dharam Ablashi (Advanced Biotechnologies Inc., Columbia, MD). KS-SLK was isolated from a Classic Kaposi’s sarcoma patient (15). Polyclonal antibodies to EphB4, ephrin B2, CD148, PECAM-1 were
obtained from Santa Cruz Biotechnology (Santa Cruz, CA). Mouse EphB4/Fc and monoclonal antibodies to human vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF), VEGF-C, interleukin-(IL)-6, IL-8 and oncostatin-M were purchased from R & D Systems (Minneapolis, MN). Expression vectors pKSVGPCR-CEFL and pCEFL were the kind gift of Dr. Enrique Mesri (Cornell University, New York, NY). Expression vectors for HHV-8 latency associated nuclear antigen (LANA) were kindly provided by Dr Matthew Rettig, Veteran’s Administration Greater Los Angeles Healthcare System.

2) Collection and preparation of human tissue

Human cutaneous Kaposi’s sarcoma biopsy material was obtained under local anesthesia with informed consent from patients at the LAC/USC Medical Center, using an IRB approved consent form. Biopsies were processed for either total RNA, paraffin blocks or frozen tissue blocks in OCT. Total RNA was extracted by homogenization in guanidine isothiocyanate, (RNAzol: Tel-Test, Inc., Friendswoods, TX). cDNAs were synthesized by reverse transcriptase using a random hexamer primer (Superscript II; Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA).

3) Preparation of digoxigenin-labeled RNA probes

Ephrin B2 and EphB4 PCR products from the primers shown in Table 4 for in situ hybridization were cloned using the pGEM-T Easy system (Promega, Madison WI) according to the manufacturer’s description using. The authenticity and insert orientation were confirmed by DNA sequencing. The pGEM-T Easy plasmids containing the PCR product of the human ephrin-B2 or EphB4 gene were linearized with Spe I or Nco I. Antisense or sense digoxigenin (DIG)-labeled RNA probes were transcribed from T7 or SP6 promoters by run-off transcription using a DIG RNA labeling kit (Roche, Indianapolis IN). RNA probes were quantitated by spot assay as described in the DIG RNA labeling kit instructions.

Table 4: Primers for Ephrin B2 and EphB4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gene</th>
<th>Primer sequence</th>
<th>Product Size (bp)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISH Probe Primers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ephrin B2</td>
<td>5’-TCC GTG TGG AGT ACT GCT G-3’</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4) **In situ** hybridization

See above, e.g., Example 3.

5) **Co-culture of HUVEC and BC-1**

HUVEC cells were grown to 50-70% confluence in EGM-2 on gelatin-coated Labtech II 4-well chamber slides (Nalge Nunc International, Naperville, IL). Co-culture with BC-1 or BC-3 was essentially as described by Sakurada and coworkers (16). Briefly, BC-1 or BC-3 cells were pretreated with TPA (20 ng/ml) to induce virus for 48 hrs and then added to the HUVEC culture at a ratio of 10:1 for cocultivation for two days. The HUVEC were washed extensively with PBS to remove the attached BC-1 or BC-3 cells.

6) **Preparation of cDNA and RT-PCR**

The TITANIUM™ One-Step RT-PCR kit (Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was used for RT-PCR from 1 x 10^5 cells. Primer pairs for amplification of EphB4, ephrin B2 and β-actin are shown in Table 4. Each PCR cycle consisted of denaturation at 94 °C for 30 s, primer annealing at 60 °C for 30 s and extension at 72 °C for 30 s. The samples were amplified for 30 cycles. PCR products were separated on 1.5% agarose gels and stained with ethidium bromide.
7) Cell viability assay

KS-SLK cells were seeded at a density of 1 x 10^4 per well in 48-well plates on day 0 in appropriate growth media containing 2% fetal calf serum (FCS). On the following day, the media was changed and cells were treated with 0, 10 or 100 nM siRNA. On day 3, viability was assessed using 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide (MTT) as previously described (17).

8) Immunofluorescence studies

Cells cultured on Labtech II 4-well chamber slides or frozen sections of KS biopsy material were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde in Dulbecco’s phosphate buffered saline pH 7.4 (PBS) for 30 min. The slides were rinsed twice in PBS and preincubated with blocking buffer (0.2% Triton-X100, 1% BSA in PBS) for 20 min, followed by incubation with antibodies to EphB4, ephrin B2, CD148, LANA1 or ORF59 (1:100 dilution in PBS) in blocking buffer at 4 °C for 16 hr. After washing three times, the slides were incubated with the appropriate fluorescein or rhodamine-conjugated secondary antibodies (Sigma-Aldrich, St. Louis, MO). Nuclei were counterstained with 4',6-diamidino-2-phenylindole dihydrochloride hydrate (DAPI), washed extensively with PBS and mounted with Vectashield antifade mounting solution (Vector Laboratories, Burlingame, CA). Images were obtained using a Olympus AX70 fluorescence microscope and Spot v2.2.2 (Diagnostic Instruments Inc., Sterling Heights, MI) digital imaging system.

Immunofluorescence detection of EphrinB2 with EPHB4-Fc was done as follows. Frozen sections fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde and blocked with 20% FBS were incubated with 5 μg/ml EphB4/Fc (R&D Systems) for 1 h at RT. Sections were then incubated with 10 μg/ml rabbit anti-human IgG-FITC in PBS (Jackson ImmunoResearch Laboratories West Grove, PA) at RT for 1 hour. Nuclei were counterstained with DAPI and sections mounted as above. Human Fc (Jackson ImmunoResearch) was used as the negative control.

9) Western Blot

Crude cell lysates were prepared, quantitated, fractionated and transferred to membranes as described previously (17). Membranes were blocked with 5% non-fat milk prior to incubation
with antibody to ephrin B2 (1:5000 dilution) at 4 °C, for 16 h. Secondary antibody (1:100,000 dilution) conjugated with horseradish peroxidase was applied for 1 h at 25 °C. The membranes were developed using the SuperSignal West Femto Maximum sensitivity chemiluminescent substrate (Pierce, Rockford, IL) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Membranes were stripped using Restore™ Western Blot Stripping Buffer (Pierce) and reprobed with EphB4 or β-actin.

10) Cord formation assay

Matrigel™ Basement Membrane Matrix (BD Biosciences Discovery Labware, Bedford, MA) was mixed with growth medium (3:1) on ice and 0.5 ml liquid placed in 24-well plates. Incubation of plates at 37 °C for 15 min caused Matrigel™ polymerization. HUVEC or KS-SLK in exponential phase growth were treated with 2 or 8 μg/ml EphB4-ECD or PBS as control for 16 h prior to trypsinizing and plating on the Matrigel™. Culture on Matrigel™ was continued in the presence of recombinant fusion proteins for 6 h. Cultures were fixed in 4% paraformaldehyde for 30 min and evaluated by inverted phase-contrast photomicroscopy.

11) Synthesis of Ephrin B2 and EphB4 siRNA by in vitro transcription

The Silencer™ siRNA construction kit (Ambion, Austin TX) was used to synthesize siRNA to ephrin B2 and EphB4. Briefly, three 21 bp target sequences comprising 19 bp downstream of a 5’-AA dinucleotide were identified in the ephrin B2 cDNA (Accession number NM_004093) that showed no significant homology to other sequences in the GenBank database. Sense and antisense siRNA 29-mer DNA oligonucleotide templates were synthesized at the USC Norris Microchemical Core Facility. Antisense template corresponded to the target sequence followed by 8 bp addition (5’-CCTGTCTC-3’) at the 3’ end complementary to the T7 promoter primer provided with the Silencer SiRNA Construction Kit. Sense template comprised 5’-AA followed by the complement of the target 19 bp, then the T7 8 bp sequence as above. In separate reactions, the two siRNA oligonucleotide templates were hybridized to a T7 promoter primer. The 3’ ends of the hybridized oligonucleotides were extended by the Klenow fragment of DNA polymerase to create double-stranded siRNA transcription templates. The sense and antisense siRNA templates were transcribed by T7 RNA polymerase and the resulting RNA transcripts were hybridized to create dsRNA. The dsRNA consisted of 5’ terminal single-stranded leader.
sequences, a 19 nt target specific dsRNA, and 3’ terminal UUs. The leader sequences were removed by digesting the dsRNA with a single-stranded specific ribonuclease. The DNA template was removed at the same time by treatment with RNAse free deoxyribonuclease.

The resulting siRNAs were purified by glass fiber filter binding to remove excess nucleotides, short oligomers, proteins, and salts in the reaction. End product double-stranded 21mer siRNAs are shown in Table 5. Similarly, an EphB4 and green fluorescence protein (GFP) siRNAs were synthesized.

Table 5: siRNAs of ephrin B2 and EphB4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ephrin B2 264</th>
<th>5’-GCACAGACAGAUGGACGUAAUCGAAUU-3’</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3’-UUCGUUGCUGCUACGUGAUAUU-5’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ephrin B2 63:</td>
<td>5’-CGACGUUUCCAAUGCAUUU-3’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3’-UUGGACGUAAAGGUUUGCGUA-5’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ephrin B2 137:</td>
<td>5’-GGACUGUACUUAACCCACU-3’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3’-UUCGCUGCAUGUAUGGUG-5’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 50:</td>
<td>5’-GAGCCCGUGCGACAGAAUU-3’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3’-UUCUGGGACUGACUGU-5’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFP</td>
<td>5’-CCUGAACCUGAAGUCAUUU-3’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3’-UUGCGACUGGGACUCAAGUA-5’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12) Transfection of Ephrin B2 or EphB4 siRNA

HUVEC were seeded on eight-well chamber slides coated with fibronectin and grown overnight in EGM-2 (Cambrex, Walkersville, MD). 16 h later media was replaced either with EBM-2 supplemented with 5% fetal calf serum (FCS) and EGM-2 BulletKit supplements bFGF, hEGF and R3-IGF-I at the concentrations provided by the manufacturer, or EBM-2 supplemented with 5% FCS and 10 ng/ml rhVEGF (R&D Systems). After 2 h incubation at 37 °C, the cells were transfected using Lipofectamine 2000 (1 μg/ml; Invitrogen) and 10 nM specific siRNAs in Opti-MEM-1 serum-free medium (Invitrogen). Following transfection for 2 hr in Opti-MEM-1, media supplemented as above was replaced in the appropriate wells. After 48 hrs, the cells were stained with crystal violet and immediately photographed at 10X magnification.
13) Construction of ephrin B2 reporter plasmids

Human ephrin B2 5' flanking DNA from -2491 to -11 with respect to the translation start site was amplified from BAC PAC clone RP11-297I6 (BacPac Resources, Children’s Hospital, Oakland, CA) using the Advantage GC Genomic PCR kit (Clontech Palo Alto, CA) to overcome the large tracts of CG-rich sequence in the target area. Primers were designed to contain MluI sites for cloning. Amplified product was digested with MluI, gel purified and ligated into the MluI site in the multiple cloning site of pGL3Basic (Promega, Madison, WI). Orientation of the resulting clones was confirmed by restriction digest analysis. The correct clone was designated pEFNB2.2491-11luc. Digestion of this clone with either KpnI or SacI followed by recircularization yielded pEFNB2.1242-11luc and pEFNB2.577-11luc, respectively. Plasmid DNAs used for transient transfections were purified using a Mega Prep kit (QIAGEN, Valencia, CA).

14) Transient transfection

HUVEC cells (0.8 x 10^6 cells/well in 24 well plates) maintained in EGM-2 media were transiently co-transfected with 0.5 μg/well ephrin B2 promoter-luciferase constructs together with 50 ng/well either pCEFL or pKsVGPCR-CEFL, using Superfect reagent (QIAGEN) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Cells were harvested 48 h post-transfection and lysed with Luciferase cell lysis buffer (Promega). Luciferase activity was assayed using the Luciferase Assay System (Promega) according to the manufacturer’s instructions. Luciferase was normalized to protein, because pCEFL-vGPCR induced the expression of β-galactosidase from pCMV-Sport-βgal (Invitrogen).

15) Construction and purification of EphB4 extra cellular domain (ECD) protein

See above, e.g., Example 1.

Example 7. Expression of EphB4 in Bladder cancer: a candidate target for therapy

Figure 51 shows expression of EPHB4 in bladder cancer cell lines (A), and regulation of EPHB4 expression by EGFR signaling pathway (B).

Figure 52 shows that transfection of p53 inhibit the expression of EPHB4 in 5637 cell.
Figure 53 shows growth inhibition of bladder cancer cell line (5637) upon treatment with EPHB4 siRNA 472.

Figure 54 shows results on apoptosis study of 5637 cells transfected with EPHB4 siRNA 472.

Figure 55 shows effects of EPHB4 antisense probes on cell migration. 5637 cells were treated with EPHB4AS10 (10 μM).

Figure 56 shows effects of EPHB4 siRNA on cell invasion. 5637 cells were transfected with siRNA 472 or control siRNA.

Example 8. Inhibition of EphB4 Gene Expression by EphB4 antisense probes and RNAi probes

Cell lines expressing EphB4 were treated with the synthetic phosphorothioate modified oligonucleotides and harvested after 24 hr. Cell lysates were prepared and probed by western blot analysis for relative amounts of EphB4 compared to untreated control cells.

Studies on inhibition of cell proliferation were done in HNSCC cell lines characterized to express EphB4. Loss of cell viability was shown upon knock-down of EphB4 expression. Cells were treated in vitro and cultured in 48-well plates, seeded with 10 thousand cells per well. Test compounds were added and the cell viability was tested on day 3. The results on EphB4 antisense probes were summarized below in Table 6. The results on EphB4 RNAi probes were summarized below in Table 7.

Table 6. Inhibition of EphB4 Gene Expression by EphB4 antisense probes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Sequence 5'→3'</th>
<th>position</th>
<th>Inhibition of EphB4 Expression</th>
<th>Percent reduction in viability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 169</td>
<td>TCA GTA CTG CGG GCC CGG CCC</td>
<td>(2944-2963)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 168</td>
<td>TCC TGT CCC ACC CGG GGT TC</td>
<td>(2924-2943)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 167</td>
<td>CCG GCT TGG CCT GGG ACT TC</td>
<td>(2904-2923)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 166</td>
<td>ATG TGC TGG ACA CTG GCC AA</td>
<td>(2884-2903)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 165</td>
<td>GAT TTT CCT CTG GTG TCC CG</td>
<td>(2864-2883)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 164</td>
<td>CCA GAG TGG TCA TTC CGA TTC GG</td>
<td>(2844-2863)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 163</td>
<td>AGC AGG CCC TCA GCA GAG AT</td>
<td>(2824-2843)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 162</td>
<td>CTG GCT GAC CAG CTC GAA GG</td>
<td>(2804-2823)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 161</td>
<td>AGC CAA AGC CAG CGG CTG CG</td>
<td>(2784-2803)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 160</td>
<td>AAA CTT TCT TGC TAT TCT CC</td>
<td>(2763-2783)</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 159</td>
<td>CAT TTT GAT GGC CGG AAG CC</td>
<td>(2743-2762)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 158</td>
<td>ACT CCG CCA CAG AGC CAA AA</td>
<td>(2723-2742)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 157</td>
<td>GCT GAG TAG TGA GGC TGC CG</td>
<td>(2703-2722)</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 156</td>
<td>CTG GTC CAG GAG AGG GTG TG</td>
<td>(2683-2702)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 155</td>
<td>AGG CCC CCC CAT TCT CCC GG</td>
<td>(2663-2682)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 154</td>
<td>GCC AGC ATT TGG AGG CTG GC</td>
<td>(2643-2662)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 153</td>
<td>GGG GTT CCG GAT CAT CTT GT</td>
<td>(2623-2642)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 152</td>
<td>CCA GGG CCG TGA CCA CCG CT</td>
<td>(2603-2622)</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 151</td>
<td>GGG AAG CCG GGC CGG GCA TT</td>
<td>(2583-2602)</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 150</td>
<td>CCG GTG TTT TCT GCA ACA GT</td>
<td>(2563-2582)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 149</td>
<td>CCA GCA TGA GCT GGT GGC GG</td>
<td>(2543-2562)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 148</td>
<td>GAG GTG GGA CAG TCT GGG GG</td>
<td>(2523-2542)</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 147</td>
<td>CGG GAG CAG CCC GTC CT</td>
<td>(2503-2522)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 146</td>
<td>GTT CAA TGG CAT TGA TCA GG</td>
<td>(2483-2502)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 145</td>
<td>TCC TGA TGG CTC ATG TCC CA</td>
<td>(2463-2482)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 144</td>
<td>GAA GGG CTC CTC CCC AAA TG</td>
<td>(2443-2462)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 143</td>
<td>ACA TCA CCT CCC ACA TCA CA</td>
<td>(2423-2442)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 142</td>
<td>ATC CCC TAA CTC CAG GAC TC</td>
<td>(2403-2422)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 141</td>
<td>ACT GCC GAA AGT GAA CTT CC</td>
<td>(2383-2402)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 140</td>
<td>GAA AGS CAA TGG CTT CCC CGG</td>
<td>(2363-2382)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 139</td>
<td>GCA GTC CAT CGG ATG GAA AT</td>
<td>(2343-2362)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 138</td>
<td>CTT TCC TCC CAG GGA GCT CG</td>
<td>(2323-2342)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 137</td>
<td>TGT AGG TGG GAT CGG AAG AG</td>
<td>(2303-2322)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 136</td>
<td>TTC TCC TCC AGG GAT CCA G</td>
<td>(2283-2302)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 135</td>
<td>AAG GCC AAA GTC AGA CAC TT</td>
<td>(2263-2282)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 134</td>
<td>GCA GAC GTG GAT GCT GT</td>
<td>(2243-2262)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 133</td>
<td>CTA GGA TGT TGC GAG CAG CC</td>
<td>(2223-2242)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 132</td>
<td>AGG TCT CGG TGG AGG TAG CT</td>
<td>(2203-2222)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 131</td>
<td>CAT CTC GGC AAG GTA GCA GC</td>
<td>(2183-2202)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 130</td>
<td>TGC CGG AGG CGA TGC GCC CC</td>
<td>(2163-2182)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 129</td>
<td>AGC ATG CCC AGC AGC TGG AT</td>
<td>(2143-2162)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 128</td>
<td>GAC TGT GAA CTG TCC GTC GT</td>
<td>(2123-2142)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 127</td>
<td>TTA GCC GCA GGA AGG AGT CC</td>
<td>(2103-2122)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 126</td>
<td>AGG GCG CGG TCC TCC ATG AA</td>
<td>(2083-2102)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 125</td>
<td>CTC TGT GAG AAT CAT GAC GG</td>
<td>(2063-2082)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 124</td>
<td>GCA TGC TGG TGG TGA CCA GC</td>
<td>(2043-2062)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 123</td>
<td>CCC TCC AGG CGG ATG ATGA TT</td>
<td>(2023-2042)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 122</td>
<td>GGG GTG CTC GAA CAG TGG CC</td>
<td>(2003-2022)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 121</td>
<td>TGA TGG AGG CCT CGC TCA GA</td>
<td>(1983-2002)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 120</td>
<td>AAC TCA CGC CGG TGC GTC TC</td>
<td>(1963-1982)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 119</td>
<td>CTG GTA GCC ACC CTT CAG GG</td>
<td>(1943-1962)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 118</td>
<td>TCT TGA TGG CCA CAC AGC TC</td>
<td>(1923-1942)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 117</td>
<td>TCC TTC TTC CTC GGG GGT TT</td>
<td>(1903-1922)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 116</td>
<td>GAG CGG CCC CCC GCG GCA CAT</td>
<td>(1883-1902)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 115</td>
<td>CGC CAA ACT CAG CTC GAC CA</td>
<td>(1863-1882)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 114</td>
<td>ATC ACC TCT TCA ATC TTG AC</td>
<td>(1843-1862)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 113</td>
<td>GTA GGA GAC ATC GAT CTC TT</td>
<td>(1823-1842)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 112</td>
<td>TGG CAA ATG CCC TCA CAG CC</td>
<td>(1803-1822)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 111</td>
<td>TCA TTA GAG TCT TCA TAA GT</td>
<td>(1783-1802)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 110</td>
<td>GTA AAC GGC GTC ATT CAC CT</td>
<td>(1763-1782)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 109</td>
<td>TAG TAC CAT GTC CGA TGA GA</td>
<td>(1743-1762)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 108</td>
<td>TAC TGT CGG TGT TGG CC</td>
<td>(1723-1742)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 107</td>
<td>ATA TTA TCC TCC TCT CTC AT</td>
<td>(1703-1722)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 106</td>
<td>TGG CTC GCT TCC TGA GGC AG</td>
<td>(1683-1702)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 105</td>
<td>AGA ACT CGG ACC ACA ATG AC</td>
<td>(1663-1682)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 104</td>
<td>CAC CAG GAC CCG GAC CAC AC</td>
<td>(1643-1662)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 103</td>
<td>CCA CGA CTG CGG TGC CGC CA</td>
<td>(1623-1642)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 102</td>
<td>ATC AGG GCC AGG TGC TCC CGG (1603-1622)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 101</td>
<td>CCA GCC CTC GTG CTC ATC CA (1583-1602)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 100</td>
<td>GTC GGG TCT GGC TGT GAT GTG (1563-1582)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 99</td>
<td>TCC TGG CCG AAG GGC CCG TA (1543-1562)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 98</td>
<td>GCC GGC CTC AGA GGC CCG GC (1523-1542)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 97</td>
<td>GTC CTT GCA CCA GGT AGC TG (1503-1522)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 96</td>
<td>GCT GCC GGC TCC AGC CCC GC (1483-1502)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 95</td>
<td>CAG CTC TGC CCG GTT TTC TG (1463-1482)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 94</td>
<td>AGG TCT TCA GGA ACC GCA CG (1443-1462)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 93</td>
<td>CTG CTG GGA CCC TCG GCG CC (1423-1442)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 92</td>
<td>GCT CTC ATG GTA TTT GAC CT (1403-1422)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 91</td>
<td>GGT AGT CCA GCA CAG CCC CA (1383-1402)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 90</td>
<td>CTC GGT GCC CGG GGA ACA GC (1363-1382)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 89</td>
<td>CCA GCC CGG GCT CAA GCT GC (1343-1362)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 88</td>
<td>TGG GGG AGG GCC TGC TCA CC (1323-1342)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 87</td>
<td>CAG ATG TCA GAC ACT GCA GG (1303-1322)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 86</td>
<td>AGG TAC CTC TCG GTC AGT GG (1283-1302)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 85</td>
<td>TGA CAT TGA CAG GCT CAA AT (1263-1282)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 84</td>
<td>GGG AGG GCC CCC GTG GCT AA (1243-1262)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 83</td>
<td>GGA GGA TAC CCC GTT CAA TG (1223-1242)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 82</td>
<td>CAG TGA CCT CAA AGG TAT AG (1203-1222)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 81</td>
<td>GTG AAG TCA GGA CTT AGG GC (1183-1202)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 80</td>
<td>TGC AAC CAC CAC CCA GGG CT (1163-1182)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 79</td>
<td>CCA CCA GGT CCC GGG GCG GC (1143-1162)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 78</td>
<td>GGG TCA AAA GTC AGG TCT CC (1123-1142)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 77</td>
<td>CCC CCA GGG CCC ACA AGA GC (1103-1122)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 76</td>
<td>CTG CCG GTC GTC GCT CCC GG (1083-1102)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 75</td>
<td>CAG CGG AGG GCG TAG GTG AG (1063-1082)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 74</td>
<td>GTC CTC TCG GCC ACC AGA CT (1043-1062)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 73</td>
<td>CCA GGG CCG CAC TCC ATT CC (1023-1042)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 72</td>
<td>AGG TGC AGG GAG GAG CCC TT (1003-1022)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 71</td>
<td>CAG GGC GGA AAC CAC GCT CC (983-1002)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 70</td>
<td>GGG GAG CCG AAG GAG GGG TG (963-982)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 69</td>
<td>GTG CAG GGT GCA CCC GGG GG (943-962)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 68</td>
<td>GTC TGT GGG TGC CCG GAA GT (923-942)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 67</td>
<td>ACC CGA CGG GCC ACT GCC AG (903-922)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 66</td>
<td>AGC GCT GAT CCA ATG GTG TT (883-902)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 65</td>
<td>AGA GTG GCT ATT GGC TGG GC (863-882)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 64</td>
<td>ATG GCT GGC AGG ACC CCT CT (843-862)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 63</td>
<td>CCT GAC AGG GCC TGG AAG GT (823-842)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 62</td>
<td>GCC CGG GCC ACA GGC TTC GC (803-822)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 61</td>
<td>ACT GGG TGT TCC CCT CAG CT (783-802)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 60</td>
<td>GCC TGA AAG CCC GGA GCA CA (763-782)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 59</td>
<td>GCT GCA GCC GTG AGC GGG CT (743-762)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 58</td>
<td>GCT CGG CCC ACT GGC CAT CC (723-742)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 57</td>
<td>TCA CGG CAG TAG AGG CTT GG (703-722)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 56</td>
<td>GCT GGG GCC AGG GGC GGG GA (683-702)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 55</td>
<td>CGG CAT CCA CCA CCG AGC TA (663-682)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 54</td>
<td>CGG GCC AGG GCC ACA ACC AG (643-662)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 53</td>
<td>CTC CGG AGG CAC AGT CTC CG (623-642)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 52</td>
<td>GGA ATC GAG TCA GGT TCA CA (603-622)</td>
<td>+++++</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 51</td>
<td>GTC AGC TGG GCG CAC TTT TT (583-602)</td>
<td>+++++</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 50</td>
<td>GTA GAA GAG GTG CAG GGA TA (563-582)</td>
<td>+++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 49</td>
<td>GCA GGG CCA TGC AGG CAC CC (543-562)</td>
<td>+++++</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 48</td>
<td>TGG TCC TGG AAG GCC AGG TA</td>
<td>(523-542)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 47</td>
<td>GAA GCC ACC CTT GCT GAG CG</td>
<td>(503-522)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 46</td>
<td>GTC CCA GAC GCA GCG TGC TG</td>
<td>(483-502)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 45</td>
<td>ACA TTC ACC TTC CGG GTG GC</td>
<td>(463-482)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 44</td>
<td>CTC GGC CCC AGG GCG CTT GC</td>
<td>(443-462)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 43</td>
<td>GGG TGA GAT GCT CGG GCG CC</td>
<td>(423-442)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 42</td>
<td>ACC GTG TCC ACC TTG ATG TA</td>
<td>(403-422)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 41</td>
<td>GGG GTT CTC CAT CCA CGC TG</td>
<td>(383-402)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 40</td>
<td>GCG TGA GGG CGG TGG CCC TG</td>
<td>(363-382)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 39</td>
<td>TCC GCA TCG CTC TCA TAG TA</td>
<td>(343-362)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 38</td>
<td>GAA GAC GCT GAA GGT CTC CT</td>
<td>(323-342)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 37</td>
<td>TGC AGG AGC GCC CAG CCC GA</td>
<td>(303-322)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 36</td>
<td>GGC AGG GAC AGG CAC TCG AG</td>
<td>(283-302)</td>
<td>+++</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 35</td>
<td>CAT GTG GAA GCG CAG CGT GG</td>
<td>(263-282)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 34</td>
<td>CTC ACA CGT GGA CGG CGC CC</td>
<td>(243-262)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 33</td>
<td>CGC CGT GGG ACC CTA CCT GT</td>
<td>(223-242)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 32</td>
<td>GCC AAG CCA GTG GGC CTG GC</td>
<td>(203-222)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 31</td>
<td>CGG GGG GAC CTC GCA CTG CA</td>
<td>(183-202)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 30</td>
<td>CAC ACT TCG TAG GTG CGC AC</td>
<td>(163-182)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 29</td>
<td>GCT GTG CTC TCC CTC ATC CA</td>
<td>(143-162)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 28</td>
<td>GGC CGC TCC GTT CCT CCC AC</td>
<td>(123-142)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 27</td>
<td>TGC CGG TCC ACC TGA GGG AA</td>
<td>(103-122)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 26</td>
<td>TGC CAC CCA CCT CAG ATG AG</td>
<td>(83-102)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 25</td>
<td>CAG TTT CCA ATT TGT TGT GC</td>
<td>(63-82)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 24</td>
<td>AGC AGG GTG TCT TCC AAA GC</td>
<td>(43-62)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 23</td>
<td>TGC GCC CAA CCA AGC CCA GC</td>
<td>(23-42)</td>
<td>++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 22</td>
<td>AGC GCA CCA CCC GGA GCT CC</td>
<td>(3-22)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eph B4 21</td>
<td>AGC AGC ACC CGG AGC TCC AT</td>
<td>(1-20)</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional antisense probes described in the specification

| EphB4 AS-1 | GTG CAG GGA TAG CAG GCC CAT | (552-572) |
| EphB4 AS-2 | AAG GAG GGG TGG TGC ACG GTG | (952-972) |
| EphB4 AS-3 | TTC CAG GTG CAG GGA GGA GCC | (1007-1027) |
| EphB4 AS-4 | GTG GTG ACA TTG ACA GCC TCA | (1263-1285) |
| EphB4 AS-5 | TCT GGC GTG GAT GTT CCT GGC | (1555-1575) |
| EphB4 AS-6 | GCC GCT CAG TTC CTC CCA | (123-140) |
| EphB4 AS-7 | TGA AGG TCT CCT TGC AGG | (316-333) |
| EphB4 AS-8 | CGC GCC CAC CTG TGC CAC CTT | (408-428) |
| EphB4 AS-9 | CTT CAG GGT CTT GAT TGC CAC | (1929-1949) |
| EphB4 AS-11 | CAT GCC CAC GAG CTG GAT GAC | (2138-2158) |

Table 7. Inhibition of EphB4 Gene Expression by EphB4 RNAi probes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RNAi</th>
<th>EphB4 RNAi sequence</th>
<th>Inhibition of EphB4 Expression</th>
<th>Percent reduction in viability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>446 aaattggaacctgctgatctg 466</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>447 aaattggaacctgctgatctga 467</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>453</td>
<td>aaacctgctgatctgaaagtggg</td>
<td>473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>454</td>
<td>aaacctgctgatctgaagtggtt</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>854</td>
<td>aatgtcacaagcgtCgtcgtc</td>
<td>874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>467</td>
<td>aagttggcgtacattccctcag</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>848</td>
<td>aagttgaatgtcaagacgctg</td>
<td>868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>698</td>
<td>aaggagaccttcacgctcctc</td>
<td>718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>959</td>
<td>aaaaagtgccgccagctgcata</td>
<td>979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1247</td>
<td>aatatgccaactcaacaacc</td>
<td>1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1259</td>
<td>aacaccatttgagatcgcgctc</td>
<td>1279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1652</td>
<td>aatgtcacaacgctgagagag</td>
<td>1672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1784</td>
<td>aaataccatactgagaaggggcc</td>
<td>1804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1832</td>
<td>aagcgtcagaaacccggcag</td>
<td>1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1938</td>
<td>aacatcagacgacagaca</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2069</td>
<td>aagcagagcaagtggagagaa</td>
<td>2089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>2078</td>
<td>aagtggagacaagcagagata</td>
<td>2098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>2088</td>
<td>aagcagaatattcggcagaaac</td>
<td>2108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>2094</td>
<td>aatatctggcagaaacccggac</td>
<td>2114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>2105</td>
<td>aacacggcaacagtctcatc</td>
<td>2125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>aacacggcaatcctcatcag</td>
<td>2126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>2197</td>
<td>aaaaagagatcgatgtctctta</td>
<td>2217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>2174</td>
<td>aatgaggctgatgggaattt</td>
<td>2194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>2166</td>
<td>aagaccctataagcggtgtag</td>
<td>2186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>2198</td>
<td>aagagatcgatgtctctcagc</td>
<td>2218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>2199</td>
<td>aagagatcgatgtctctcagt</td>
<td>2219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>2229</td>
<td>aagggtgattggtgaggtcg</td>
<td>2249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>2222</td>
<td>aagattggaagaggtaggtgt</td>
<td>2242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>2429</td>
<td>aacagcatcggctggtcagtt</td>
<td>2449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>2291</td>
<td>aagaggagagctgtgtgagca</td>
<td>2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>2294</td>
<td>aagagagagcttgtgtggcaatc</td>
<td>2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>2311</td>
<td>aatcaagacttcgtaagggagt</td>
<td>2331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>2497</td>
<td>aacagcagggccagttcaacagt</td>
<td>2517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>2498</td>
<td>aacagcagggccagttcaagtc</td>
<td>2518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>2609</td>
<td>aacatcctagtgcacaagcaac</td>
<td>2629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>2621</td>
<td>aacagcaacctcgtgtgcaaa</td>
<td>2641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>2678</td>
<td>aaccttcctcgatccacctc</td>
<td>2698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>aagggtctcgtacggtgcttttt</td>
<td>2660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>2627</td>
<td>aacgccgtcgtgcaaaagtgtct</td>
<td>2647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2639</td>
<td>aaggtgctgacgcttgtgct</td>
<td>2659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>2852</td>
<td>aatcagggacgtgatcaatgcc</td>
<td>2872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 9. Inhibition of Ephrin B2 Gene Expression by Ephrin B2 antisense probes and RNAi probes

KS SLK, a cell line expressing endogenous high level of ephrin B2. Cell viability was tested using fixed dose of each oligomucleotide (5UM). Gene expression downregulation was done using cell line 293 engineered to stably express full-length ephrin B2. KS SLK expressing EphrinB2 were also used to test the viability in response to RNAi probes tested at the fixed dose of 50 nM. Protein expression levels were measured using 293 cells stably expressing full-length EphrinB2, in cell lysates after 24 hr treatment with fixed 50 nM of RNAi probes.

The results on Ephrin B2 antisense probes were summarized below in Table 8. The results on Ephrin B2 RNAi probes were summarized below in Table 9.

Table 8. Ephrin B2 antisense ODNs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Coding region</th>
<th>Percent reduction in viability</th>
<th>Inhibition of Ephrin B2 Expression</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ephrin AS-51</td>
<td>TCA GAC CTT GTA GTA AAT GT (983-1002)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephrin AS-50</td>
<td>TCG CGG GCC TCT GCG GGG GC (963-982)</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>+++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephrin AS-49</td>
<td>ATC TCC TGG AGC ATG TAC AC (943-962)</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ephrin AS-48</td>
<td>CGG GTG CCC GTA GTG CCC GC (923-942)</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>++</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 9. Ephrin B2 RNAi probes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RNAi Sequence and homology with other human genes</th>
<th>Percent reduction in viability</th>
<th>Inhibition of Ephrin B2 Expression</th>
<th>RNAi no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>89 aactgcgattttccaaatgat</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>++++</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sequence</td>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>aactccaataattctccttggga</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>aatttcctctccggaacaagga</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>aatattctaccttggcaggaagga</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>aaggtgaggttgtaactataccac</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>aagtggactctcctaaacttggt</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229</td>
<td>aactgttgctcctggcagttgaaat</td>
<td>249</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>aacactgctgtgcctaacgtatgga</td>
<td>248</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274</td>
<td>aagacacaagcagacgagatgca</td>
<td>294</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273</td>
<td>aagaacacaagcagacagatgc</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>aagtgcctaaactgcagccct</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>370</td>
<td>aagaattcagcgccttaacctctc</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>373</td>
<td>aatttcagccttaacctcctg</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>aactgtgcctaaaccagacgaa</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>aaatggctctcttggtgaggccct</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>501</td>
<td>aagatcctctaatgaaagttggga</td>
<td>521</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>513</td>
<td>aagttggagaacaagatgcaagt</td>
<td>533</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>491</td>
<td>aagagccctagtagatctctcat</td>
<td>511</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>aagttgacagatgtaatgcttg</td>
<td>534</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>523</td>
<td>aagatgcaagtctctctggat</td>
<td>543</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>aagttctctctgtggatcaaccag</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545</td>
<td>aaccagagaataaaagatccac</td>
<td>565</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>aagatccacacagacggtcctca</td>
<td>575</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>556</td>
<td>aagatccacacagagctccag</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>563</td>
<td>aacaagacgtgccgagaactaga</td>
<td>583</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>566</td>
<td>aagacgtccagaaactagaaccg</td>
<td>586</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>593</td>
<td>aatatggagagatctctgcacaac</td>
<td>613</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>577</td>
<td>aactagaaaactcgtgctacaaagtg</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>594</td>
<td>aatggagaagttgcagacaac</td>
<td>614</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>583</td>
<td>aagctctctattaaaagaggaa</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611</td>
<td>aacagttccttctgttaaaacc</td>
<td>631</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>599</td>
<td>aagaagttcgcagacacaaagttc</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>602</td>
<td>aagttgcagcacaagttcctct</td>
<td>622</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>aacacacaaatccagtttcttag</td>
<td>646</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>627</td>
<td>aacacacaaatccagtttcttagc</td>
<td>647</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>628</td>
<td>aaccaaatccagtttcttagca</td>
<td>648</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>aacccagttctctacacaga</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>aatccagtgcctctctgcacagacag</td>
<td>653</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>678</td>
<td>aacaacacacctctccggttccagaa</td>
<td>698</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>681</td>
<td>aacacacacctctccggttccagtg</td>
<td>701</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example 10. EphB4 antibodies inhibit tumor growth

Figure 57 shows results on comparison of EphB4 monoclonal antibodies by G250 and in Pull-down assay.

Figure 58 shows that EphB4 antibodies, in the presence of matrigel and growth factors, inhibit the in vivo tumor growth of SCC15 cells.

BalbC nude mice were injected subcutaneously with $2.5 \times 10^6$ viable tumor cells SCC15 is a head and neck squamous cell carcinoma line. Tumors were initiated in nu/nu mice by injecting 2.5-5x10^6 cells premixed with matrigel and Growth factors, and Ab’s subcutaneously to initiate tumor xenografts. Mice were opened 14 days after injections. SCC15 is a head and neck squamous cell carcinoma line, B16 is a melanoma cell line, and MCF-7 is a breast carcinoma line. The responses of tumors to these treatments were compared to control treated mice, which receive PBS injections. Animals were observed daily for tumor growth and subcutaneous tumors were measured using a caliper every 2 days. Antibodies #1 and #23 showed significant regression of SCC15 tumor size compared to control, especially with no additional growth factor added.

Figure 59 shows that EphB4 antibodies cause apoptosis, necrosis and decreased angiogenesis in SCC15, head and neck carcinoma tumor type.

Angiogenesis was assessed by CD-31 immunohistochemistry. Tumor tissue sections from treated and untreated mice were stained for CD31. Apoptosis was assessed by immunohistochemical TUNNEL, and proliferation by BrdU assay. Following surgical removal, tumors were immediately sliced into 2 mm serial sections and embedded in paraffin using standard procedures. Paraffin embedded tissue were sectioned at 5 µm, the wax removed and the
tissue rehydrated. The rehydrated tissues were microwave irradiated in antigen retrieval solution. Slides were rinsed in PBS, and TUNEL reaction mixture (Terminal deoxynucleotidyl transferase and flourescein labeled nucleotide solution), and BrdU were added in a humidity chamber completely shielded from light. The TUNEL and BrdU reaction mixture were then removed, slides were rinsed and anti-flourescein antibody conjugated with horseradish peroxidase was added. After incubation and rinsing, 3, 3'diaminobenzidine was added. Masson's Trichrome and Hematoxylin and Eosin were also used to stain the slides to visualize morphology. Masson's Trichrome allows to visualize necrosis and fibrosis. The tumor gets blood support from tumor/skin, muscle boundary. As tumor grows, inner regions get depleted of nutrients. This leads to necrosis (cell death), preferably at the tumor center. After cells die, (tumor) tissue gets replaced with fibroblastic tissue. Slides were visualized under 20-fold magnification with digital images acquired. A different morphology was obtained on SCC tumors with each antibody administered. Ab #1 showed an increase in necrosis and fibrosis but not apoptosis. Ab #23 showed an increase in apoptosis, necrosis and fibrosis and a decrease in vessel infiltration. Ab #35 showed an increase in necrosis and fibrosis, and a small increase in apoptosis and a decrease in vessel infiltration. Ab #79 showed a large increase in apoptosis, and necrosis and fibrosis. Ab #91 showed no change in apoptosis but an increase in proliferation. And Ab #138 showed an increase in apoptosis, necrosis, fibrosis and a decrease in proliferation and vessel infiltration. Tumors treated with control PBS displayed abundant tumor density and a robust angiogenic response. Tumors treated with EphB4 antibodies displayed a decrease in tumor cell density and a marked inhibition of tumor angiogenesis in regions with viable tumor cells, as well as tumor necrosis and apoptosis.

Figure 60 shows that systemic administration of antibodies on xenografts leads to tumor regression in SCC15 tumor xenografts.

Alternate day treatment with EphB4 monoclonal antibody or an equal volume of PBS as control were initiated on day 4, after the tumors have established, and continued for 14 days. Systemic administration was administered either IP or SC with no significant difference. All the experiments were carried out in a double-blind manner to eliminate investigator bias. Mice were sacrificed at the conclusion of the two week treatment period. Tumors were harvested immediately postmortem and fixed and processed for immunohistochemistry. EphB4 antibodies
40 mg per kg body weight were administered. Treatment with EphB4 antibody significantly inhibited human SCC tumor growth compared with control-treated mice (p<0.05). Treatment with EphB4 antibody significantly inhibited tumor weight compared with control-treated mice (p<0.05).

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

All publications and patents mentioned herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety as if each individual publication or patent was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

While specific embodiments of the subject disclosure have been discussed, the above specification is illustrative and not restrictive. Many variations of the disclosure will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon review of this specification and the claims below. The full scope of the disclosure should be determined by reference to the claims, along with their full scope of equivalents, and the specification, along with such variations.
WE CLAIM:

1. An isolated nucleic acid compound comprising at least a portion that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell.

2. The isolated nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the EphB4 transcript has a nucleotide sequence shown in Figure 62.

3. The isolated nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound comprises a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a region consisting of no more than 500 nucleotides of the nucleic acid sequence as shown in Figure 62.

4. The nucleic acid compound of claim 3, wherein the region has at least 8 contiguous nucleotides of the sequence shown in Figure 62.

5. The nucleic acid compound of claim 3, wherein the region is in the coding sequence of the sequence shown in Figure 62.

6. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein nucleic acid compound is from about 14 to about 50 nucleotides in length.

7. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound is single-stranded.

8. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound is double-stranded.

9. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound is a DNA molecule, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

10. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound is a RNA molecule, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

11. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound comprises a DNA strand and a RNA strand and optionally comprises one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

12. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an antisense nucleic acid compound.

13. The nucleic acid compound of claim 12, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound is from about 15 to about 30 nucleotides in length.
14. The nucleic acid compound of claim 12, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound is selected from the sequences listed in Table 6.

15. The nucleic acid compound of claim 12, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound comprises one or modified backbone or base moieties.

16. The nucleic acid compound of claim 15, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound has at least one internucleotide linkage selected from the group consisting of alkylphosphonates, phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, alkylphosphonothioates, phosphoramidates, phosphate esters, carbamates, acetamidate, carboxymethyl esters, carbonates, and phosphate triesters.

17. The nucleic acid compound of claim 15, wherein the modified antisense nucleic acid comprises at least one 2'-O-alkylated ribonucleotide.

18. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an RNAi construct.

19. The nucleic acid compound of claim 18, wherein the RNAi construct is a dsRNA, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

20. The nucleic acid compound of claim 18, wherein the RNAi construct is a hairpin RNA, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

21. The nucleic acid compound of claim 18, wherein the duplex portion of the RNAi construct is from about 21 to about 23 nucleotides in length.

22. The nucleic acid compound of claim 18, wherein the RNAi construct comprises an RNA strand having a sequence selected from the sequences listed in Table 7, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

23. The nucleic acid compound of claim 18, wherein the RNAi construct comprises one or more backbone or base moieties.

24. The nucleic acid compound of claim 23, wherein the modified RNAi construct has at least one internucleotide linkage selected from the group consisting of alkylphosphonates, phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, alkylphosphonothioates, phosphoramidates, phosphate esters, carbamates, acetamidate, carboxymethyl esters, carbonates, and phosphate triesters.

25. The nucleic acid compound of claim 24, wherein the modified RNAi construct comprises at least a 2'-O-alkylated ribonucleotide.
26. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an enzymatic nucleic acid.

27. The nucleic acid compound of claim 26, wherein the enzymatic nucleic acid is a ribozyme.

28. The nucleic acid compound of claim 26, wherein the enzymatic nucleic acid is a DNA enzyme.

29. The nucleic acid compound of claim 1, wherein the nucleic acid compound inhibits EphB4 expression in cells by 50% or greater, when contacted with the cells under physiological conditions at a concentration of 5 micromolar.

30. An isolated nucleic acid compound comprising a portion that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

31. The isolated nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the EphrinB2 transcript has a nucleotide sequence shown in Figure 64.

32. The isolated nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound comprises a nucleotide sequence that is complementary to a region consisting of no more than 500 nucleotides of the nucleic acid sequence shown in Figure 64.

33. The nucleic acid compound of claim 32, wherein the region has at least 8 contiguous nucleotides of the sequence shown in Figure 64.

34. The nucleic acid compound of claim 32, wherein the region is in the coding sequence shown in Figure 64.

35. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein nucleic acid compound is from about 14 to about 50 nucleotides in length.

36. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound is single-stranded.

37. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound is double-stranded.

38. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound is a DNA molecule, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

39. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound is a RNA molecule, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.
40. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound comprises a DNA strand and a RNA strand and optionally comprises one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

41. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an antisense nucleic acid compound.

42. The nucleic acid compound of claim 41, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound is from about 15 to about 30 nucleotides in length.

43. The nucleic acid compound of claim 41, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound is selected from the sequences listed in Table 8.

44. The nucleic acid compound of claim 41, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound comprises one or modified backbone or base moieties.

45. The nucleic acid compound of claim 44, wherein the antisense nucleic acid compound has at least one internucleotide linkage selected from the group consisting of alkyl phosphonates, phosphorothioates, phosphoro dithioates, alkylphosphonothioates, phosphoramidates, phosphate esters, carbamates, acetamidate, carboxymethyl esters, carbonates, and phosphate triesters.

46. The nucleic acid compound of claim 44, wherein the modified antisense nucleic acid comprises at least one 2'-O-alkylated ribonucleotide.

47. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound is a RNAi construct.

48. The nucleic acid compound of claim 47, wherein the RNAi construct is a dsRNA, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

49. The nucleic acid compound of claim 47, wherein the RNAi construct is a hairpin RNA, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

50. The nucleic acid compound of claim 47, wherein the duplex portion of the RNAi construct is from about 21 to about 23 nucleotides in length.

51. The nucleic acid compound of claim 47, wherein the RNAi construct comprises an RNA strand having a sequence selected from the sequences listed in Table 9, optionally comprising one or more modified backbone or base moieties.

52. The nucleic acid compound of claim 47, wherein the RNAi construct comprises one or more backbone or base moieties.
53. The nucleic acid compound of claim 52, wherein the modified RNAi construct has at least one internucleotide linkage selected from the group consisting of alkylphosphonates, phosphorothioates, phosphorodithioates, alkylphosphonomioates, phosphoramidates, phosphate esters, carbamates, acetamidate, carboxymethyl esters, carbonates, and phosphate triesters.

54. The nucleic acid compound of claim 52, wherein the modified RNAi construct comprises at least a 2'-O-alkylated ribonucleotide.

55. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an enzymatic nucleic acid.

56. The nucleic acid compound of claim 55, wherein the enzymatic nucleic acid is a ribozyme.

57. The nucleic acid compound of claim 55, wherein the enzymatic nucleic acid is a DNA enzyme.

58. The nucleic acid compound of claim 30, wherein the nucleic acid compound inhibits EphrinB2 expression in cells by 50% or greater, when contacted with the cells under physiological conditions at a concentration of 5 micromolar.

59. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a nucleic acid compound and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, wherein the nucleic acid compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and

(b) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

60. The pharmaceutical composition of claim 59, wherein the nucleic acid compound is selected from the group consisting of: an RNAi construct and an antisense nucleic acid compound.

61. A method of inhibiting EphB4 expression in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of the nucleic acid compound of claim 1.

62. The method of claim 61, wherein the nucleic acid compound is selected from the group consisting of: an RNAi construct and an antisense nucleic acid compound.

63. A method of inhibiting Ephrin B2 expression in a cell, comprising contacting the cell with an effective amount of the nucleic acid compound of claim 30.
64. The method of claim 63, wherein the nucleic acid compound is selected from the group consisting of: an RNAi construct and an antisense nucleic acid compound.

65. A method of reducing the growth rate of a tumor in a subject, comprising administering an amount of a nucleic acid compound sufficient to reduce the growth rate of the tumor, wherein the nucleic acid compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and

(b) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

66. The method of claim 65, wherein the tumor comprises one or more cancer cells expressing EphB4 and/or EphrinB2.

67. A method for treating a patient suffering from a cancer, comprising administering to the patient a nucleic acid molecule selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and

(b) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

68. The method of claim 67, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an antisense nucleic acid compound.

69. The method of claim 67, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an RNAi construct.

70. The method of claim 67, wherein the nucleic acid compound is formulated with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

71. The method of claim 67, wherein the cancer cell expresses a higher level of EphB4 compared to a noncancerous cell from a comparable tissue.

72. The method of claim 67, wherein the cancer cell expresses a higher level of Ephrin B2 compared to a noncancerous cell from a comparable tissue.

73. The method of claim 67, wherein the tumor is a metastatic tumor.

74. The method of claim 67, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of colon carcinoma, breast tumor, mesothelioma, prostate tumor, squamous cell carcinoma, Kaposi sarcoma, and leukemia.

75. The method of claim 67, wherein the tumor is an angiogenesis-dependent tumor.
76. The method of claim 67, wherein the tumor is an angiogenesis-independent tumor.

77. The method of claim 67, further including at least one additional anti-cancer chemotherapeutic agent that inhibits cancer cells in an additive or synergistic manner with the nucleic acid compound.

78. A method for treating a patient suffering from an angiogenesis-associated disease, comprising administering to the patient an amount of a nucleic acid compound sufficient to inhibit angiogenesis, wherein the nucleic acid compound is selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and

(b) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

79. The method of claim 78, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an antisense nucleic acid compound.

80. The method of claim 78, wherein the nucleic acid compound is an RNAi construct.

81. The method of claim 78, wherein the nucleic acid compound is formulated with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

82. The method of claim 78, wherein the angiogenesis-associated disease is selected from the group consisting of angiogenesis-dependent cancer, benign tumors, inflammatory disorders, chronic articular rheumatism and psoriasis, ocular angiogenic diseases, Osler-Webber Syndrome, myocardial angiogenesis, plaque neovascularization, telangiectasia, hemophilic joints, angiofibroma, wound granulation, wound healing, telangiectasia psoriasis scleroderma, pyogenic granuloma, cororany collaterals, ischemic limb angiogenesis, rubeosis, arthritis, diabetic neovascularization, fractures, vasculogenesis, and hematopoiesis.

83. The method of claim 78, further including at least one additional anti-angiogenesis agent that inhibits angiogenesis in an additive or synergistic manner with the nucleic acid compound.

84. Use of a nucleic acid compound of claim 1 in the manufacture of medicament for the treatment of cancer.

85. Use of a nucleic acid compound of claim 30 in the manufacture of medicament for the treatment of cancer.
86. Use of a nucleic acid compound of claim 1 in the manufacture of medicament for the treatment of an angiogenesis-associate disease.

87. Use of a nucleic acid compound of claim 30 in the manufacture of medicament for the treatment of an angiogenesis-associate disease.

88. A method for treating a patient suffering from a cancer, comprising:

(a) identifying in the patient a tumor having a plurality of cancer cells that express EphB4 and/or EphrinB2; and

(b) administering to the patient a nucleic acid compound selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and

(ii) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

89. A method for treating a patient suffering from a cancer, comprising:

(a) identifying in the patient a tumor having a plurality of cancer cells having a gene amplification of the EphB4 and/or EphrinB2 gene; and

(b) administering to the patient a nucleic acid compound selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and

(ii) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.

90. A method for identifying a tumor that is suitable for treatment with an inhibitor of EphrinB2 or EphB4 expression, the method comprising detecting in the tumor cell one or more of the following characteristics:

(a) expression of EphB4 protein and/or mRNA;

(b) expression of EphrinB2 protein and/or mRNA;

(c) gene amplification of the EphB4 gene; and

(d) gene amplification of the EphrinB2 gene,
wherein a tumor cell having one or more of characteristics (a)-(d) is suitable for treatment with an inhibitor of EphrinB2 or EphB4 expression.

91. The method of claim 60, wherein the inhibitor of EphrinB2 or EphB4 expression is selected from the group consisting of:

(i) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphB4 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphB4 in a cell; and

(ii) a nucleic acid compound that hybridizes to an EphrinB2 transcript under physiological conditions and decreases the expression of EphrinB2 in a cell.
Figure 1. Amino acid sequence of the B4ECv3 protein

MELRVLLCWAASLAAALEETLNLTKLETDLKWTVPQVDGQWEELSG
LDEEEOHSVRTYEVCEVQRAPGQAHLWTRTGWVPRGAVHVYATLRFMTM
LECLSLPRAGRKSCETFTVFFYESDADTATALTAPWMenPYIKVDTV
AAEHLTRKRPGEATGKVNLRLGPLSKAGFYLAFQDQGACMALL
SLHLYKKAQLTVNLTRFPETVPRELVVVPVAGSCVVDAPAPGSP.
SLYCPEDGQWAEQPVTGCASCAPGFEAAEGNTKCRACAAQTFKPLSGE
GSCQCPANSHTNGSACVQCRGTYFRARTDPGRAPCTTPSAPRS
VVSRLNGSSLHLEWASAPLESGGREDLTYALRCRECRPGGSCAPCGGD
LTDFPGRDLVEPWWVVRGLRPDFTYTFEVTAUNGVSLSATGPVPFE
PVNVTDDREVPAPSDIRVTSSSPSSLAWAVPRAPSGAWLEDYEVK
YHEKGAEGPSVRFGLKITESENRAELRGKRTGASYLVQVRARESGAYGP
FGQEHHSQTQLDESEGWREQGSKRAILQIEGKIPFNPLLGLDSTRTG
HHHHHH
Figure 2. Amino acid sequence of the B4ECv3NT protein

MELRVILLCWASLAAALEETLLNNTKLETADLKLVTFQPVDGQWEELSGLDDEEQHSVRYEVCEVQRAPGQAHWLRTGWVPRGAVHVYATLRFMTLECLSLPRAGRSCKETFTVLYESDADTATALTPAWMENPYIKVDTVAAEHLTRKRPGAETGKVNKLRLGPIFSKAGFYLAQFDQGACMALLSLHLFYKKCAQLTNLRTPPETVPRELVVPVAGSCVDADVPAAPGSPSLYCREDGGWAEQPVTGCSACPGFEEAGNTKCRACAQGTFKPLSGEGSCQPCPANSHTNGSACQRCRVGYFRARTDGRCAPCTTPSAPRSVVSRLNGSSLHEWSAPLESGGREDLYALRCRECPGCSCAPCGGDLTDPGLPLVEPWVVGLRPDTYTFTEVTLNGVSSLATGPVPEPVNVTDDREVPPAVIDRVTRSSPSSLSLAWAPRAPSAGAWLDYEVKYHEKGAEGPSVRFKLKTSENRAELRGLKRGASYLVQVRARSEAGYGPFQOEHSQTQLDESEGWRSEQSKRAILQISSTVAAARV
Figure 3. Amino acid sequence of the B2EC protein

MAVRRDSVWKYCWGVMVLCRTAISKSIIVLEPIYWNSSNSKFLP
GQGLVLYPQIGDKLDICPKVDSTGQYEVYKVYMVDQADRC
CTIKKENTPLLCAKPDQDIKFTIKFQFESNLWGLEFQKNKDY
YIISTSSNGSLEGDLNQEGGVCQTRAMKILMVQGDASSAGSTRN
KDPTRRPELEAGTNGRSSTTSFVKPNPSSTDGNASHGSGNNI
LGSEVGSIIIHHHH
Figure 4. Amino acid sequence of the B4ECv3-FC protein

MELRVLLCWASLAAALEETLLNTKLETADLKWTFTPQVDGQWEEL
SGLDEEQHSVRTYEVEQCEVQRAPGQAHLRTGWVPRRGAVHVYATL
RFTMLECLSLPRAGRSCKETFVYYESDDATATALTPAWMEENPY
IKVDTVAAEHLTRKRPGAEATGKVNKLRLGPLSKAGFYLAFQD
QGACMALLSLHLFYKKCAQLTVNLTRFPETVPRELVVPVAGSCV
DAVPAPGPSPSLYCREDGQWAEPQVTGCSAPGFEAAEGNTKCRA
CAQGTFKPLSGEGSCQPCPANSHSNTIGSAVCQCRVGYFRARTDP
RGAPCSTPPSAPRSVSVSLNGSSLHELWSAPLESGGREDLYALT
CRECRPGGSCAPCGGDLTFDPGPRDLVEPVVVRGLRPDFTYTFE
VTLANGVSSLATGPVFEPVPNVTDDREVPPAVSDIRVTRSSPSSL
SLAWAVPRAPSGAWLDYEYHEKGAEGPSVRFLKTSENRAELR
GLKRGASYLVQVRARSEAGYGPFGQEHHSQETQLDESEGWRQDPE
PKSCDKHTCPCAPPELLGGPSVFLFPKPKDLMISRTPEVTC
VVVDVSHEDPEVKFNWYVDGVEVHNATKPREEQNYSTYRVSVL
TVLHLDWLNKGYKCVSNKALPAPIETKSTKAKGQPREPQVYTL
PPSRDELTKNQVSILTCLVKGFYPSDIAVEWESNGQPPNYKTTPP
VLDSDKSFFLYSKLTVDKSRWQQGNVFSCVMHEALHNHYTQKSL
SLSPKG
Figure 5. Amino acid sequence of the B2EC-FC protein

MAVRRDSVWKYCWGVLMLCRTASISKSIIVLEPPIYWNSNSKFLPGQ
GLVLYFQIGDKLDIICPKVDSKTVGQYEEYYKVYMVDQADRCTIK
KENTPLLNCAKPQDIKFTIKFQEFSPLNWGLEFQKNKDYIISTS
NGSLEGLDNQEGGCQTRAMKILMKVGQDASSAGSTRNKDPRTRPE
LEAGTNGRSSTTTSPPVKNPNSSTDGNSAGHSGGNILLGEVPEPK
SCDKTHTCCPCCAPCLLGPSVFLFPKPDTPDTMISRTPEVTCVTV
DVSHEDPEVKFNYVWVGVEWKNATKREEYQYNSTYRVSVLTVLH
QDWLNGKEYKCKVSNKALPAIETKSMAKGQPREPQHYTLPSSRD
ELTKNQVSLTCMVCNFPSDIAYESNGQPENNYKTPPPVLDSDG
SFFLYSKLTVDKSRWOGGNVFCSCSMHEALHNHYTQKSLSSPGK
Fig. 6. B4EC-FC binding assay (Protein A-agarose based)
Fig. 7. B4EC-FC inhibition assay (Inhibition in solution)
Fig. 8. B2EC-FC binding assay (Protein-A-agarose based assay)
**Fig. 9**

**HUAEC Chemotaxis in response to B4ECv3**

Number of cells migrating through 8 µm pores

**Amount of B4ECv3 added (ng/ml)**

- B4-0F
- B5-0F
- B4-4000-0F
- B5-4000-0F
Fig. 10

Chemotaxis of H-EC in response to B2EC-FC

Number of cells migrating through pores

Amount of B2EC-FC added (ng/ml)
Fig. 11

Chemotaxis of H-HAE in response to B2EC

Number of cells migrating through pores

Amount of B2EC added in ng/ml
Effect of B4ECv3 on HUAEC Tubule Formation

B4ECv3 µg/ml  10x magnification  20x magnification

0

2
Fig. 13

Effect of B2EC-FC on HUAEC Tubule Formation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B2EC-FC μg/ml</th>
<th>10 x magnification</th>
<th>.20 x magnification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**hEphrin B2 constructs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vector</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pET15b</td>
<td>E. coli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pQE5</td>
<td>E. coli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF3</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter transient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pAPTag-2</td>
<td>mammalian, Blasticidin S, EF-1a promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pAP5S</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter transient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pQNA3</td>
<td>mammalian, CMV promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF3</td>
<td>mammalian, Blasticidin S, EF-1a promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF3</td>
<td>mammalian, Blasticidin S, EF-1a promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF3</td>
<td>mammalian, Blasticidin S, EF-1a promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF3</td>
<td>mammalian, Blasticidin S, EF-1a promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF3</td>
<td>mammalian, Blasticidin S, EF-1a promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF3</td>
<td>mammalian, Blasticidin S, EF-1a promoter, transient and stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pG-Fe</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter transient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legend:**
- IgG Fc
- OST
- V5 tag
- leader peptide or TM
- His tag
- AP
- hB2
- myc tag

1 kb

Figure 14
### hEph B4 constructs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vector</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pET16b</td>
<td>E.coli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pET16b</td>
<td>E.coli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pGEX</td>
<td>E.coli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pGEX</td>
<td>E.coli</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pAP1ag2</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pAP1ag2</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pAP1ag2</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pAP1ag2</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pR16S</td>
<td>Mammalian, CMV promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pCDNA3</td>
<td>mammalian, Q41S, CMV promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pEF0</td>
<td>mammalian, Blastidin S, EF1a promoter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl8-Fc</td>
<td>mammalian, CMV promoter transient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl8-Fc</td>
<td>mammalian, CMV promoter transient</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legend:
- IgG Fc
- GST
- VS tag
- leader peptide or TM
- His tag
- AP
- hEph
- myc tag

Figure 15
Figure 16. Domain structure of the recombinant soluble EphB4EC proteins.
Figure 17A. Purification and ligand binding properties of the EphB4EC proteins
Figure 17B. Binding of Ephrin B2-AP fusion to EphB4-derived recombinant proteins immobilized on NTA-agarose beads.
Fig. 18
B4v3 inhibits chemotaxis, In Vitro Invasion Assay

HUAEC Invasion in response to B4v3 in presence of growth factors

Amount of B4v3 added ng/ml

In Vitro Invasion Assay: Chemotaxis of HUAECs, measuring migration and degradation of basement membrane ability, was assessed using a modified Boyden chamber, transwell membrane filter inserts in 24 well plates, 6.5 mm diam, 8µm pore size, 10µm thick polycarbonate membranes. The upper surfaces of the transwell were pre-coated with matrigel. The cell suspensions of HUAECs in 0.25% BSA (2x 10^5 cells/ml) in 200µl of EBM were seeded in the upper chamber and the B4v3 protein was added simultaneously with stimulant (VEGF or bFGF) to the lower compartment of the chamber and their migration across a polycarbonate filter in response to 10-20 ng/ml of VEGF with or without 100nM-1uM test compound was investigated. After incubation for 4-24h at 37, the upper surface of the filter was scraped with swab and filters were fixed and stained with Diff Quick. Triplicate. Ten random fields at 200x mag were counted and the results expressed as mean # per field.
**Fig. 19**

**B4v3 inhibits tubule formation on Matrigel.**

A

![Images showing tubule formation on Matrigel with different concentrations of B4v3](image)

B

![Graphs showing total length and number of junctions of tubules with B4v3](graph)

**B4v3 inhibits tubule formation on Matrigel.**

HUAEC cultures were cultured with B4v3, at 800, 2000, and 4000 ng/ml following seeding on STD matrigel in growth factor stimulated conditions, to analyze tubule formation. Cells were photographed 6h and 24h after seeding, 20X magnification, and the total length of the tubule-like network formed in the well, and # of junctions was established.

A, displays the strong inhibition of tubule formation by B4v3 in a representative experiment.

B, shows a quantitation, with AngioSys Software, of the reduction of tube-length obtained with B4v3 at increasing concentrations as well as a reduction in the number of junctions, in comparison to cells with no protein. Results are displayed as mean values _ S.D. obtained from three independent experiments performed with duplicate wells.
**Cell viability assays:**
Cell viability was determined using the (3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-5-(3-carboxymethoxyphenyl)-2-(4-sulfophenyl)-2H-tetrazolium, inner salt (MTS) assay according to the instructions of the manufacturer (Promega, Madison, WI, USA).
B4v3 inhibits invasion and tubule formation by endothelial cells in the murine Matrigel assay. B4v3 (50nM) was added to Matrigel solution containing ECGS (150ng/ml) and injected subcutaneously into BalbC nu/nu mice. After 6 days plugs were removed and processed in paraffin. Individual sections were either stained with hematoxylin (A) to detect total invading cells, photographed at 20X magnification or with Masson's Trichrome. Top left of A, B displays section of a Matrigel plug with no GF, top right of A displays section with B4IgG containing GF and lower left section contains GF, and lower right shows GF in the presence of B4v3. Significant invasion of endothelial cells is only seen in GF containing Matrigel. Top right displays an area with a high number of invaded cells induced by B4IgG, which signifies the dimeric form of B4v3. The left upper parts of the pictures correspond to the cell layers formed around the Matrigel plug from which cells invade toward the center of the plug located in the direction of the right lower corner. Total cells in sections of the Matrigel plugs were quantitated with Scion Image software. Results obtained from two experiments with duplicate plugs are displayed as mean values ± S.D.
Tyrosine phosphorylation of EphB4 receptor in PC3 cells in response to stimulation with EphrinB2-Fc fusion in presence or absence of EphB4-derived recombinant soluble proteins.
Soluble EphB4ECOD affects viability and cell cycle. A) 2-day cell viability assay of two HNSCC cell lines. Cells were seeded on 48-well plates at equal densities and treated with 0, 0.5 or 1 µg/ml sEphB4ECOD. Viability was determined on day 3 by MTT assay. Shown is the mean and SEM of triplicate samples. B) FACS analysis of cell cycle in HNSCC-15 cells treated as in A. It was previously determined that IL-6 had no inhibitory effect on viability. Treatment of these cells resulted in an accumulation in subG1 and G2 phases as indicated by the arrows.
B4v3 inhibits neovascular response in a murine corneal hydron micropocket assay.

B4v3 (180ng) was added to hydron and sucralfate (45ug) with or without basic fibroblast growth factor (bFGF) (100ng) and pellets formed. The pellets were selected and inserted into a micropocket into correas of BalbC nu/nu mice. After 3 days pellets were removed and processed in freezing compound. Only the bFGF-sucralfate pellet, top left, induced an intense neovascular response originating from the limbal vessels and reaching the pellet on day 3 after implantation. Pellets containing bFGF and sucralfate with B4v3 and B$^f$, top right and bottom left respectively, did not produce an angiogenic response above background, lower right, on day 3 after implantation.
SCC15, B16, and MCF-7 co-injected with sB4v3 in the presence of matrigel and growth factors, inhibits the in vivo tumor growth of these cells. 

(A) sB4v3, 40mg per kg body weight were subcutaneously co-injected with x10^6 cells in a matrigel preparation. The representative picture shows retarded tumor growth in the presence of sB4 (left flank) compared with PBS control treatment (right flank).

(B) Treatment with sB4 significantly inhibited human SCC, B16, and MCF-7 tumor growth compared with control-treated mice (p<0.05). 

(C) Treatment with sB4 significantly inhibited tumor weight compared with control-treated mice (p<0.05). Data are expressed as mean±SEM. *p<0.05
Soluble EphB4 causes apoptosis, necrosis and decreased angiogenesis in three tumor types, B16 melanoma, SCC15, head and neck carcinoma, and MCF-7 Breast carcinoma. Tumors were injected premixed with Matrigel plus growth factors and soluble EphB4 subcutaneously. After 10 to 14 days, the mice were injected intravenously with fitc-lectin (green) to assess blood vessel perfusion. Tumors treated with control PBS displayed abundant tumor density and a robust angiogenic response. Tumors treated with sEphB4 displayed a decrease in tumor cell density and a marked inhibition of tumor angiogenesis in regions with viable tumor cells, as well as tumor necrosis and apoptosis.
Figure 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>negative</th>
<th>positive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Normal (n = 20)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tumor (n = 32)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

P = 3.8 x 10^{-5} \chi^2 analysis
Figure 29
Figure 30

[Image of a scientific figure with bands and graphs, illustrating protein expression levels after treatment with AG-1478 and the addition of MA8391. The bands show expression levels of EphB4, IGFR-1, and β-actin. A bar chart shows the ratio of EphB4 to β-actin expression levels before and after MA8391 treatment.]
Figures and Legends

A.

![Gene expression gel images for EphrinB2, EPHB4, and G3PDH](image)

B.

![Western blot images for EPHB4, EphrinB2, and beta-actin](image)

Fig. 33
Fig. 34 Expression of ephrin B2 and EphB4 by in situ hybridization in mesothelioma cells. NCI H28 mesothelioma cell lines cultured in chamber slides hybridized with antisense probe to ephrin B2 or EphB4 (top row). Control for each hybridization was sense (bottom row). Positive reaction is dark blue cytoplasmic stain.
Fig. 35. Cellular expression of EphB4 and ephrin B2 in mesothelioma cultures. Immunofluorescence staining of primary cell isolate derived from pleural effusion of a patient with malignant mesothelioma and cell lines NCI H28, NCI H2373, and NCI H2052 for ephrin B2 and EphB4. Green color is positive signal for FITC labeled secondary antibody. Specificity of immunofluorescence staining was demonstrated by lack of signal with no primary antibody (first row). Cell nuclei were counterstained with DAPI (blue color) to reveal location of all cells. Shown are merged images of DAPI and FITC fluorescence. Original magnification 200X.
Fig. 36. Expression of ephrin B2 and EphB4 in mesothelioma tumor. Immunohistochemistry of malignant mesothelioma biopsy. H&E stained section reveals tumor architecture; bottom left panel is background control with no primary antibody. EphB4 and ephrin B2 specific staining is brown color. Original magnification 200X.
A. Effect of EPHB4 antisense ODN on the growth of H28 cells

![Graph A]

B. Effect of EPHB4 siRNA 472 on the growth of H28 cells

![Graph B]

Fig. 37
A. 0 hour 28 hours

AS 10- treated
Control

B. Migration Study of H28 with siRNA472 (Boyden Chamber)

Control siRNA  EPHB4 siRNA 472

Fig. 38
Fig. 39
Fig. 40
Fig. 41
Fig. 43
Fig. 44
Fig. 47

A

B

C
Fig. 51

Expression of EPHB4 in bladder cancer cell lines

Regulation of EPHB4 expression by EGFR signaling pathway
Transfection of p53 inhibit the expression of EPHB4 in 5637 cell
Growth inhibition of bladder cancer cell line (5637) upon treatment with EPHB4 siRNA 472
Apoptosis Study of 5637 cells transfected with EPHB4 siRNA 472

Fig. 54
Cell migration study of 5637 cell upon treatment with AS10 (10uM)

0 hour  6 hours  9 hours

Fig. 55
Invasion study of 5637 cell transfected with siRNA 472 or control siRNA

Control

siRNA472

Co
ntr
ol

si
R
N
A4
72

Fig. 56
Comparison of moABs by G250 and in Pull Down Assay
SCC15/MG xenograft Tumor regression

B4 Ab's with VEGF - or + in matrigel on Scc15 in nu/nu mice

![Diagram showing the effect of VEGF on tumor size in different conditions.](image-url)
Effect of B4 antibodies on SCC15 Tumor histology

Fig. 59

Apoptosis, Proliferation, Vessels, MT, H&E

C 1 23 35 79 91 138
SCC15/IP, SC B4 Ab treated xenograft Tumor regression

Effect of Ab-47 and 138 on Scc15 in Vivo (nu/nu mice)

Days after implant

Size of tumor (mm3)

Effect of Ab-47 and Ab-138 on Scc15 in Vivo (Nude mice)
FIGURE 61 EphB4 gene

1 gggtttcat catgttg gccg agctggtttct tgcactctgcg acctcaadgt aacgcgcctgc
2 61 cttgtgctcc caaataactgt ggacacaggg gcttgaccaac acgcgcgcac caacccacacgt
3 121 ttctttttacc gatgtgttctc ctactactacta ggcagctttta tgcgcgcctgc
4 181 cctctgcgac ttttccgctaa cttaaatgcgc gtcctatagc gctccaaaac tcaatgtgtgtt
5 241 atggggttgaag atggggttgaag gggctgtaac gcattgaccc actggagattt ctccttgagg
6 301 ecccctgccc ggcccctgaa cccttcaactc ctactactacta ttttctctctgt tttttttctttccca
7 361 aacaccaagtc cttgagccca tcataggggtt ctgggagcgtct ccaagacgcc caacccaaaatatccgtacggttgc
8 421 cgcctctcctgt gcgtgggtgct ggtggtgttt tttctctctgt cctgggtctca cggccccggg
9 481 ggccctcgccct tgtctgctgct ggtggtgttt tttctctctgt cctgggtctca cggccccggg
10 541 ggcccttcgct cggccccgggt ccctgcggtt ccgcagcaac cgcgtggtgccc tggctgggtt
11 601 gcgtgcagcc gcgtgcaggg gggcgcccgg ggcattctgc cccgaggccc tccctctctct
12 661 ccaacacttc tccctccacc tccctccacg ccctgcggtt ccgccggggtt gcggccggcc
13 721 gattacatg ccgctgtggg cttctctcct gcgcggctgc cgcgtgcaggtt cgcggccggg
14 781 ctgctggcga gcgtgcccgc cgggcccccc ggcccggggt gtcgcgcgt gcgagcggtc
15 841 gcgtgcccgc gcgtgcccgc gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg
16 901 ttcctcccttc tccctcccttc tccctcccttc tccctcccttc tccctcccttc tccctcccttc
17 961 caacggtgcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc
18 1021 gcgtgcccgc gcgtgcccgc gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg
19 1081 caacggtgcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc
20 1141 gcgtgcccgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc gcgccggcgc
21 1201 gcgtgcccgc gcgtgcccgc gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg
22 1261 gcgtgcccgc gcgtgcccgc gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg gcgcggccgg
23 1321 ccagctggag tggcccgttgt tgtctgctgtctc ctgctgctgct ttcctgtcgg gtgcggccgc
24 1381 ctggccgag tggcccgttgt tggcccgttgt tggcccgttgt tggcccgttgt tggcccgttgt
25 1441 ccacacttc gcgcgcgtgt gccggtgggt gccggtgggt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt
26 1501 gcgtgcgtctc gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt
27 1561 gcgtgcgtctc gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt
28 1621 acattcttcct gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt
29 1681 ttcaatttcct gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt gcgcgcgtgt
30 1741 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
31 1801 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
32 1861 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
33 1921 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
34 1981 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
35 2041 ctgtaactgta ggacgcgtgtct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac gcgccgacccac gcgccgacccac
36 2101 ccctcctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
37 2161 atatactctg tctcgctctt cttgctcttt ccattctgtc aacgcgtggt cctgggtctgct
38 2221 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
39 2281 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
40 2341 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
41 2401 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
42 2461 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
43 2521 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
44 2581 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
45 2641 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
46 2701 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
47 2761 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
48 2821 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
49 2881 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
50 2941 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
51 3001 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
52 3061 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
53 3121 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
54 3181 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac
55 3241 ccctctcctg ctaacgtgg ggggcgtgtgt tgcgcgctgct gccgacccac gcgccgacccac

CA 02518898 2005-09-12
PCT/US2004/007491
WO 2004/080418
20401 tctggaagatg acagatcagc tttaggaagt gacaaagggct ctggttaacg tgcacctcaaca
20461 tctgttaatcc caggtgcttgg ggagaccacac cggaggagat cgtccatcgg ccagggttaa
20521 agaccaagcc ggccacaata ttgggaacct atctctacta aaataaataa aatbatcaccg
20581 gcataatgggc atcgccctat ccctgcaggt aactggtctgg tctggcttag ccggagagggt
20641 tgtaggctcca gtgactctag atgagccacc tgcaccctcc cctgggccac agacaacagac
20701 cctgtctctca aaaaaaaaaa atgtggagtgg gagggggaac gttgggtgagg ccgtctccct
20761 caagccccac cccctctgcc tctctaatcg aacagccagag ccttcaagct cctctctcttt
20821 tgtgggctatgc ttgaggggctc gctggcagggct atggcggatac tggccgagat gactagtctc
20881 caacagacacc tgggcctgct caatcctatt gcaacacgca aacgtctgtc ccaagatgtct
20941 gaccttctcc gttgctcgatt ctcggagagg agcttctctag cccagcctgc ccaagctcaggt
21001 tgtgtaataag ttgaggttgtaat ctggggttgctg agctgggtctg atggcctcttag ggtcagcctgac
21061 ttggaagaagtt ggaggctgca ggttttgccca ggcctctgcc agggagagcc taccagagga
21121 ggctgtcggtg tcggggacact cagcactccag ggacgccaggt tccagagtctc tagaaataattaa
21181 acatggttga aactctgaca acatcaacag accccatcctc taacaaaaataa tttaaaagatt
21241 agccagccgc aaggtgctgc acatgtacgc cccgactcct cccgagcttg ggaagagaggcagagga
21301 ttcggcttaagc cccagggtagtg gaggctgcag tggagcttaga atggtgactta ctgagtccag
21361 cttgaggggca ctaaaagaggg ctgctctcag ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
21421 ctgtagaattcc agactctggtt gcggctgttgc tggagctgtgc cggaggtgac accagacgttg
21481 gagacgctcgt gcacactataa gaaaaacctcg ctgcacactaa aaatacaaaa ttaacagcaggt
21541 gcctgctctag acgtgtggta ccagtgtgctg tccaggaagg gaggagagtg aacagttaga
21601 accggagggc gcaaggttttt atggggcagc atccagggcc acatgttcaag cggggtctttg
21661 cagaggttgga cattgagagag ctggtaatccg agatcgaaat ccttggttagga aaggggttggt
21721 gggagtgggg cgcctgtgtgt ggggctgctcg ggcctctgct ggcctgtgctg ctggtgctcg
21781 ttcctctcttt ttcctcaggg aggaaagatt ccacccagag ggcctctccag gcggagcttc
21841 gctcttggcc aggtgctgta gcgcagttgc tcggagtgtg cgggtcgagt gggagatgttg
21901 gttaggtgtat ttcggggagag cggcagcttg gatgggtagc aactaaagagag gagaaatggt
21961 ttgctctcctct cctgttcctgtg cggaggttgg aatggggttg ctggagttagcc ctaagagagat
22021 ttgctctcctct ttcggggagag cggcagcttg gatgggtagc aactaaagagag gagaaatggt
22081 cgggctctctct cctgttcctgtg cggaggttgg aatggggttg ctggagttagcc ctaagagagat
22141 accggagggc gcaaggttttt atggggcagc atccagggcc acatgttcaag cggggtctttg
22201 gcctgctctag acgtgtggta ccagtgtgctg tccaggaagg gaggagagtg aacagttaga
22261 ggggctgttg ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
22321 acagaggggg cccaggggtg gggcctctgct ggcctctgctg ctggtgctcg
22381 acctgtgggtt ctaagagagat cggggtctttg ctttggttagga aaggggttggt
22441 accggagggc gcaaggttttt atggggcagc atccagggcc acatgttcaag cggggtctttg
22501 ggggctctctct ttcggggagag cggcagcttg gatgggtagc aactaaagagag gagaaatggt
22561 ttgctctcctct ttcggggagag cggcagcttg gatgggtagc aactaaagagag gagaaatggt
22621 cttctctctct ttcggggagag cggcagcttg gatgggtagc aactaaagagag gagaaatggt
22681 atggggcttgag agagtctgcag ccggcagcttg ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
22741 agcttgtgctg ccagtggtgc cggaggttgag aagaaagacc ggaatgcccc gcggggttttg gcggggctgtg
22801 tcagcgccctg ggcacagaag ctggaggaac cccgagagct cccagctcttc cccagctcttt
22861 atggggcttgag agagtctgcag ccggcagcttg ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
22921 cccaggggtg gggcctctgct ggcctctgctg ctggtgctcg
22981 ggggctctctct ttcggggagag cggcagcttg gatgggtagc aactaaagagag gagaaatggt
23041 cttctctctct ttcggggagag cggcagcttg ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
23101 tcgtggggcttg gggcctctgct ggcctctgctg ctggtgctcg
23161 tgggtgggcttg gggcctctgct ggcctctgctg ctggtgctcg
23221 tgggaggtggag cggggtctttg cggagactgc cggcagcttg ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
23281 tgggaggtggag cggggtctttg cggagactgc cggcagcttg ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
23341 aggggcttttg aggagggactc acagcccaatc gagagttggag acccaagagac ctttggggctg
23401 cggacagtgtg ccggctccttt cctgtgcctct gacgcctcttc gggcctcttgc cgggctcttgc
23461 tcagcgccctg ggcacagaag ctggaggaac cccgagagct cccagctcttc cccagctcttt
23521 ggcctcttgg gggcctctgct ggcctctgctg ctggtgctcg
23581 atgggcttttg gggcctctgct ggcctctgctg ctggtgctcg
23641 tgggctctctct ggggctcttgc cctgtgcctct ggggctcttgc cttctctcttc cttctctcttc
23701 atgggcttttg gggcctctgct ggcctctgctg ctggtgctcg
23761 tgggaggtggag cggggtctttg cggagactgc cggcagcttg ggaacagagcc agggagtgtg cgggtctcagc
FIGURE 62. EphB4, mRNA.

1 ctcggccgagc cggcgcgagc agagccactc caggagggg gggagaccccg gacgaggcgg
61 ctcagcccccc gcaccccggg gcggcggccc cggagccccgg agggccaccac actccacgccca
121 cgctctgctgtg cgcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc cagtcocagcag ccgctggggc gcgcgcgccg
c218 gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc ggcacacgct gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc
c241 ctcggcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc ggcacacgct gcgcgcgcgc
c301 cccgacgcc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc
c361 ggcagcttcgg cgcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc gcgcgcgcgc
c422 ttgggaacgag gcggggctgaa caaagatattt gaaactgctgt gctctgctgc cggggcgcgcgc
c461 ctcggcggagc gcggggagac gcggggagac gcggggagac gcggggagac gcggggagac
c521 ttgagccagcag acgtgtgcgaga ccggtgccggg gcgcgcgggg gcgcgcgggg gcgcgcgggg
c561 gctgccgtgtc gcgtggggcgc gaagagacgt gcgtgggggac gcgtgggggac gcgtgggggac
c611 tcaagcgggagc ttcggagagac gcggggagac gcggggagac gcggggagac gcggggagac
c661 gatgggtggccc gcgggaggac gcgggaggac gcgggaggac gcgggaggac gcgggaggac
c721 ttagaggagcgc gcggaggcagc gcggaggcagc gcggaggcagc gcggaggcagc gcggaggcagc
c771 atcaacttgcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
c821 acgcggccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
c871 atcggctgctt gcagccgctt gcagccgctt gcagccgctt gcagccgctt gcagccgctt
c921 gctgggctcgg gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
c971 gcgggctcgg gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1021 ctaaggcgggagc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1071 gccgtcttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1121 gctgggcgggt gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1171 gctgggcgggt gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1221 gctgggcgggt gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1271 gctgggcgggt gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1321 gctgggcgggt gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1371 gctgggcgggt gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1421 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1471 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1521 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1571 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1621 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1671 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1721 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1771 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1821 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1871 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1921 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
1971 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2021 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2071 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2121 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2171 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2221 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2271 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2321 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2371 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2421 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2471 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2521 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2571 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2621 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2671 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2721 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2771 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2821 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2871 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2921 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
2971 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
3021 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
3071 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
3121 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
3171 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
3221 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc
3271 acggggtggg gttggggttcag gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc gcggagccgc

3241 ggacaccaga agaaaaatctt ggccagtgtc caacacatga agtccccaggc caagccggga
3301 accocgggtg ggacagggag accggccccg cagttactga cttgaggaaac tccccacccc
3361 aaggacaccc ctcccccaatt tttccgggca gagggtggag tcacgagccc cccccagcccct
3421 gtgccccgct gtgagttctg ggggtgaaga gtagctggat cggagagaca taatgggagaa
3481 ggttttgccg gtctcggcct atatatgaggg gaaaaatccac cccccaccac cttgccccag
3541 tccagaccaaa gggtggaggg gcocctcccc c aggacctggg tttgacccga gaaaaagggaa
3601 gtgccccaca tcctccagcc tccccaggttc cccccctcctg tttgtatggt tgggtccccgct
3661 agaccaaaaga gaatatgtcat cccttgcag caacagatgc gggggctggt cccccaggggcc
3721 aagaaggggt gtcaggggcc agtgacaaaa tctattgggt tttgtatgcc aaccttgctgc
3781 tggtaacacc aacatcaata ctatatcccc cttgtataat cccccctccc cagctgccccc
3841 ttcatattga agtttttttt gttttgtttt tggcttaaat tttttccccc ttctctttttt
3901 tgccccccctttgttttt gctacgtctctgtgcatcttttctg tttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttttyy
Fig. 63(1)
FIGURE 64. EphrinB2, mRNA

1 gcgcggagct ggaggctgct tgcgccatgcg tgcggagaag gactccggtg ggaagaagtag
61 tgcgggtgttt ttcggtgttt tgcgcgagaa cccggtttcc gactcttgta ttttagcagc
121 ctactgaggc ccacggcttct acaccaatct tccaaccttg gagagacttcg ctacactacc
181 accagatgga ccacaatttt atattttt tttttt ccccaaaatg gcactctcata ctggggcaca
241 gcatggtgta tataaagtgg atatgttgaa tcacatgtgc tgcagcagcag gcactcttattattata
301 gacagagagt ctcactcctgc ctcacactgc cccgcttctg tttggcttac gactcttattat
361 caacggttca acctgagctt ggtgcgttca gttcaagaga ccccaccaat acctggtttg
421 ttcatactatt ttctacacaa atggtgtgtt tgtggcgttc gggacacgac gggaccccggtg
481 tgcgaggacaa gccagcggct ggctttcttc gaagttggaa gactcttggaa ctggctttcggtgc
541 atcaacagcg ccaccccggt cacaatttct cccacaatct cccacaatct cccacaatct
601 caacggttca acctgagctt ggtgcgttca gttcaagaga ccccaccaat acctggtttg
661 cgccgcaacc gggcgagcgg cgcagctgga gcgggtttg ttcacagtga ttcagttgtttgcttgag
721 ttcaggtgtcc atccatctct gtcctgctgt ctcacacgct tgcggtttcg cggagggagtag
781 ccgcggcagc aacccggagt ctcacagcct ttcggtttac ggtttgtgtta cggagggagtag
841 ggccgccgcc ccagcccgcc cggccgccgcc gggccggccc gggccggccc gggccggccc
901 ctggccggcag acctgagctt ggtgcgttca gttcaagaga ccccaccaat acctggtttg
961 ggtcgtgttg ccgttggttg ggtcgtgttg cggcagccgg cggcagccgg cggcagccgg
1021 ggcggtgttg ccgttggttg ggtcgtgttg cggcagccgg cggcagccgg cggcagccgg
1081 aacctggctgg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg
1141 gaggagccac cccacccccc cggagacggg cggagacggg cggagacggg cggagacggg
1201 cctggcggct ggtggtgctg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg
1261 ctagctggct ccacgctgga gcggggtgct ccacgctgga gcggggtgct gcggggtgct
1321 cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
1381 cctggcggctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
1441 cgcggggcgg cggggtgct ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg ggtggtgttg
1501 cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
1561 gtcgagtgtg cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
1621 cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
1681 gtcgagtgtg cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
1741 atccaagggg ggtgggtggt ggtgggtggt ggtgggtggt ggtgggtggt ggtgggtggt
1801 ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt
1861 ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt
1921 cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
1981 cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2041 ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt ttcggtgttt
2101 cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2161 gggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2221 gggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2281 gggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2341 cggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2401 ttcggtgttt gggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2461 gggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2521 gggggtgttg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg ctcgtgtgtg
2581 gtcgcggggtt cgcacacgtg gcacacacat gcacacacat gcacacacat gcacacacat
2641 cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
2701 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
2761 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
2821 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
2881 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
2941 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
3001 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
3061 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
3121 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
3181 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
3241 gggggaggtt cggcgcgctg ggccggggtt cgcagcggct cgcagcggct cgcagcggct
3301 ctacaatata tattatatat atctatataca tatttctgtg gaggttgccc atggttaacca
3361 gcccacagtac atatgtaaaa ttttcccatac ccccaacctc tcccttcctgt gcattcccgtc
3421 aagagtttct tgtaagccat cagaagttac ttttggagatg ggggagacgg ggcagaaggg
3481 gaaaaatggg aaatagctctg aattataatga aatcaaatgtg atggtatcacg atgtggctac
3541 gtgttgggttct gttctaaaaac tggtaaaatg cagatgaatt gataaaagag ttccttgcaag
3601 ccaattggaa aagtgctctgt gcgtctgttt ttgtgctctgt gccagaatagtg acaaatctacc
3661 aactgccccct ttgttggaaag ttgggtttagc ttgggaaaagt taagttatag gcctttgccttg
3721 tattagtcgc cctggtcacc cgaactttggag atttgcacca tcatgtttta ctctggaagatgc
3781 tgtaaatagg ttgatagtttt aaggttctagtt gtggggggtt gttacagtag ccttatccac
3841 ctcttttaata aaaaatcaca tggaaaaaag aaagaaatgg ctctttttatc ccagatatgtg
3901 tacatagacg aatgttggtt ttttataaag tccaagcaag atgtttttga taaaaatctga
3961 atttttgaat gtatatttagc agacgttggtt taaagcgcagt gtacattccc ttggcactgt
4021 aatgagaaaa aataggtata aaggtgtgcc aaaaattgtgc aatattttgtgc gtaaaattag
4081 tacatagtat atttatataa aatctgtgttccaaattttgtg agaatcaca gtaatttgcct
4141 tggatttata aaatttttttcttcttttt gcattttttaaagtc acgatgctgtaggtttttaa
4201 atctccttta gttccacatt gcagttgagcc ccagaaaaag aatcctgttg aagttctacattc
4261 cacatgtttccatctttaaatttttttttaaattttttatcctggaaaaa
4321 aaaaaaaaaa aaaaa
FIGURE 65. BphB4 Precursor Protein

1 melrvllcw slaaaleel lntkletadl kwvtfpgvdg qweelsqlde eqhsvrtyev
61 cdvqrapgpqa hwlrgwpr rgaqvhyatl rftmleclsl pragrscket ftvfyyesda
121 dtataltpaw menpyikvdt vaaehitrkr pgaetgkvn vktlrlgplis kagfylafgd
181 ggacmalls1 hlfykkcagl tvmntrtfpet vprelpvvpva gscvdavpa pgpspslycr
241 edgqwaegpv tcgscapgfe aaeqntkcrca caagttfkplis ggsccgppca nhshantiga
301 vcqrsvgyfr artdpgrapc ttpssapvsv vrsrlngsllh lewapslsg gredlyarlr
361 crecrpggsc apeggdltfd pprrdlvepv vvrrglrpdf tytfvstaln gvsrlatgvp
421 pfepvnvtttd revppavssdi rvtssspssl slawvprap sgavldyevk yhekgaegps
481 svrfliktsen raelrglkrg asylvgvrrar seagygpfgq ehhsqtqlde segwregal
541 iagtavvgvv lvivvivav lclrkqsrng eaeysdkhgg lylightkvy idpdfyedyn
601 eavrefakei dsvykkeev igagegevc rgzlkapgkk escvaiklkg ggyterqre
661 flesaismgq fehpniirle gvttvsmvpvm iltefmenga ldsfllrindg qftvivqlgm
721 lrgiasgmyr laemsyvhrd laarhnivns nlvckvdsdfg lsrfleens dptyslsgg
781 kipirwvrae alafrkftsa sdawysgivm wvmsftgerp ywmdwngdvi naierydylp
841 ppdpctslh qllmdrcwkd marppfpgv vsaldkmrni paslkivare nngasphlld
901 qrgphysafg srgwrlaik mgyessffaa aggfsfvelvs qisaedillr pytvlaghgkk
961 ilasvqhmks qakpgtpggt ggggsapqy
FIGURE 66. EphrinB2

1 mavrrdsvwk ycwvlmvlg rtaiskslv epiywnssns kflpgglvl ypqigdkldi
61 icpkvdksvt ggvyrykvym vdkgadrct ikkentplln cakpvdikf tikfgepsn
121 lwglfkgknk dyiistsng slegldnqeg gvcqtramki lmkggdass agstrnkdp
181 rrpeleagn grssttspfv kpmgsstdg nsaghsgni lgsevlfag iasgciiiv
241 iiitlvllll kyrrhrkhs pghtttlals tlatpkrgsn nngsepsdii iplrtadsvf
301 cphyekvsgd yghpvyivge mppqspaniy ykv